Build this VIDEO SYNC STABILIZER for rock-steady pictures

VIDEO ENTERTAINMENT IN THE HOME
- The Entertainment Center
- Videodisc Systems
- Videocassette Recorders
- Accessory Gadgets
- Video Cameras
- Projection TV
- Video Games
- Video In The Future

Build a CX PHONO DECODER

PLUS:
Hobby Corner
Computer Corner
Service Clinic
State-Of-Solid-State Equipment Reports

www.americanradiohistory.com
GO DIGITAL WITH MORE FEATURES FOR THE SAME COST!

When you're shopping for digitals, be sure to check out these Triplett Digital Multimeters. They're loaded with extras that extend multimeter life and make your job a lot easier and safer.

MODEL 3400 . . . Hand size, 3½ digit with handy single range switch. Six functions with 24 ranges including Hi/Lo Power Ohms, auto-zero and auto-polarity. Overload protected to 600V on all ranges. Battery life is 200 hours min. Low battery indicator with 50 hours to spare. Price is now only $125.

MODEL 3410 . . . All the features of the Model 3400 plus 1000 Volt AC/DC range and overload protection up to 600V on current ranges and up to 1000V on ohms or voltage ranges without fuse blow. Typical battery life of 500 hours. Price is only $140.

MODEL 4000 . . . Bench type, overload protected with multiple fusing to 1000V on all ranges, RF shielded, auto-zero and auto-polarity. Six functions with 32 ranges, Hi/Lo Power Ohms and 3½ digit, 43" easy-read LED display. Single range selection and pushbutton function selector. Price is only $247.00. (Battery version Model 4100)

MODEL 4200 . . . All the features of the Model 4000 plus a true RMS converter that computes the root-mean-square level of a complex AC input signal and displays the digital equivalent. Price is only $284. (Battery version Model 4300)

MODELS 4100 & 4300 (not shown) . . . Ni-Cad rechargeable battery versions of Models 4000 & 4200. Price of Model 4100 is $320 . . . Model 4300 is $355.

Triplett's over 75 years experience is evident in the engineering firsts included in these digital testers. For a free, no-obligation demonstration, contact your Triplett Distributor, Mod-Center or Representative. Triplett Corporation, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OD SUPERBRAND</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 5510 SPINWRITER (7710)</td>
<td>$2345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 5520 SPINWRITER (7720)</td>
<td>$2605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 5530 SPINWRITER (7730)</td>
<td>$2345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 12&quot; MONITOR</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA MICROLINE-80</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA MICROLINE-82</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA MICROLINE-83</td>
<td>$769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIABLO 630</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE II PLUS 48K</td>
<td>$1139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller</td>
<td>$525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE DISK w/Controller</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZELTINE 1420</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K OD</td>
<td>$2925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANADEX DP-9600/9501</td>
<td>$1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEVIDE 912C</td>
<td>$669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEVIDE 922C</td>
<td>$720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEVIDE 950</td>
<td>$929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBM 8032 COMPUTER</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE</td>
<td>$1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBM 8032 COMPUTER</td>
<td>$1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBM 8040 DISK DRIVE</td>
<td>$1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBM 8022</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBM VIC-20</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEEDEX/ADEK 100</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEEDEX/ADEK 100G</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEEDEX/ADEK COLOR-1 13&quot; Color Monitor</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROTEK 16K RAMBOARD for Atari</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROTEK 32K</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**$749**

Good thru Dec. 15

Buy an ATARI 800 16K and receive a 14K Gold Bracelet

FREE!!

(Actual size Genuine 14K 24.95 retail)

**ATARI SPECIALS**

- **ATARI 400 16K Personal Computer** $349

**ATARI PERIPHERALS**

- 410 Program Recorder $60
- 810 Disk Drive $449
- 820 40 Column Printer $299
- 822 40 Column Thermal Printer $349
- 825 80 Column Printer $599
- 830 Acoustic Modem $159
- 850 Interface Module $139

**ATARI ACCESSORIES**

- CX852 8K RAM Memory Module $39.95
- CX853 16K RAM Memory Module $89.95
- CX30-04 Paddle Controller (pair) $15.00
- CX40-04 Joystick Controller (pair) $16.00

With any purchase of ATARI Hardware or Software over $500 you can buy the bracelet for only $9.95.

**WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE. CALL FOR THE SUPER CHRISTMAS SAVINGS!!!**
Why use their flexible discs:
Athana, BASF, Control Data, Dylam, IBM, Maxell, Nashua, Scotch, Shugart, Syncom, 3M, Verbatim or Wabash
when you could be using MEMOREX
for as low as $1.94 each?

Find the flexible disc you're now using on our cross reference list...then write down the equivalent Memorex part number you should be ordering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memorex Part Number</th>
<th>Disc Diameter</th>
<th>Disc Speed</th>
<th>Memorex Price</th>
<th>CE Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10002</td>
<td>8 in</td>
<td>1000 rpm</td>
<td>$1.94</td>
<td>$1.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10003</td>
<td>10 in</td>
<td>2000 rpm</td>
<td>$1.94</td>
<td>$1.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10004</td>
<td>12 in</td>
<td>3000 rpm</td>
<td>$1.94</td>
<td>$1.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Memorex Flexible Discs...The Ultimate in Memory Excellence

Quality - Memorex means quality products that you can depend on. Quality control at Memorex means starting with the best materials available. Continuous surveillance throughout the entire manufacturing process. The benefit of Memorex's years of experience in magnetic media production, resulting, for instance, in proprietary cooling techniques. The most sophisticated testing programs, as well as the most stringent standards in the business. 100% Percent Error Free - Each and every Memorex Flexible Disc is certified to be free of all (100) percent error free. Each track of each flexible disc is sealed, individually by Memorex's stringent standards of excellence. They test signal amplitude, resolution, resonance modulation, noise, reading pulse error and write pulse error. They are torque tested, and competitively tested on drives available from many major drive manufacturers in the industry including a few that Memorex manufacturers. Rigor quality control is built into every step of the manufacturing process and an stringent quality control at a standard of assurance that passes you, our customers, off a quality product designed for increased computer speed and consistent disk performance.

Customer-Ordered Packaging - Memorex's commitment to excellence does not stop with a quality product. They are proud of their flexible discs and they package them with pride. Both their mounting and their labeling have been designed with your ease of identification and use in mind. They test the quality of their media for the best in every area, so you can be confident in their quality. And you know you're getting the best when you choose Memorex.

Full One Year Warranty - Your Assurance of Quality - Memorex Flexible Discs will be replaced by Memorex if they are found to be defective in material or workmanship within one year of the date of purchase. Other than replacement, Memorex will not be responsible for any special or incidental damages caused by the use of Memorex Flexible Discs.

Order Toll-Free!
(800) 321-4414

For Data Reliability - Use Memorex Flexible Discs

The COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS
Computer Products Division

8544 Plymouth Dr Box 1002 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
(313) 761-1000 Fax: (313) 761-1044

CIRCLE 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
ON THE COVER
Here's a video accessory that you can build for your videocassette recorder. It reforms the video sync pulse and produces rock-steady pictures from pre-recorded videotapes. To get started, turn to page 45.

BUILD THIS
45 VIDEO SYNC STABILIZER
Accessory gadget for videocassette recorders displays rock-steady pictures from pre-recorded video tapes. Gene Rosenthal

81 HI-FI VX DECODER FOR RECORDS
Part 2. CBS's new noise-reduction system for phonograph records. Build yours today and take advantage of the new noiseless discs. Joel Cohen

TECHNOLOGY
4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and products in this quickly changing industry. David Lachenbruch

22 SATELLITE/TELETEx NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology. Gary H. Allen

34 NEW IDEAS
Measure voltage with a frequency counter. Danny Goodman

36 HOBBY CORNER
How electronics can be applied to stamp collecting. Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

88 STATE-OF-SOLID STATE
What's new in solid-state technology. Robert F. Scott

COMPUTERS
84 COMPUTER CORNER
Peripheral devices for your computer. Kathy Tekawa

VIDEO
90 SERVICE CLINIC
Trouble-shooting tube-type horizontal output stages. Jack Dann

90 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems. Jack Dann

VIDEO ENTERTAINMENT
50 THE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER
A look at the video explosion and a new approach to the videocassette recorder. Art Kleiman

55 VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDERS
An up-to-date report on VCR's. Len Feldman

50 VIDEO ACCESSORIES
A line-up of products that get the most out of your video equipment. Len Feldman

64 VIDEO CAMERAS
Movie moving the electronic way. Carl M. Laron

67 VIDEO DISC SYSTEMS
The different formats. Bebe F. McClain

71 VIDEOGAMES
Arcade action in your home. Danny Goodman

75 PROJECTION TV
Large-screen pictures. Paul Rodney

77 VIDEO 1990
What the next decade promises. Danny Goodman

VIDEOTEX PART 3
Due to space limitations caused by the Special Video-Entertainment Section, we were unable to include the conclusion of the Videotex series. Videotex Part 3 will appear, however, in our next issue.

SPECIAL 32-PAGE SECTION covering Video Entertainment. Complete coverage of all the products that make up a video-entertainment center and what the future may bring. Story starts on page 48.

VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDERS
VIDEODISC SYSTEMS
PROJECTION TV
VIDEO ACCESSORIES
VIDEOTEX SYSTEMS
VIDEOLN
STABILIZER
DMM
VIDEO SYNC
HIFI VX DECODER FOR RECORDS

DEPARTMENTS
6 What's News
13 Letters
14 Publisher & Letter
14 Advertising and Sales Offices
93 New Products
96 Books
98 Market Center
101 Computer Market Center
128 Advertising Index
129 Free Information Card


Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes of address and Postmaster notices of unremitted copies (Form 357) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

To all correspondents: Please use the following address: Radio-Electronics, Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10003. All letters are subject to editing. Please include your name, address, and telephone number. Letters selected for publication are subject to further review and editing. We do not guarantee publication of any letter. We reserve the right to reject any letter.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics provides available plans or information relating to new products, techniques, and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.
ELECTRONIC STILL PHOTOGRAPHY

The photography field is all agog about the prospects for nonchemical snapshots. Sony was the first to demonstrate an all-electronic approach to still-picture photography with demonstrations in Tokyo and New York. Sony's Mavica (for "Magnetic Video Camera") resembles a conventional 35mm camera but contains a CCD pickup device and a tiny floppy disk smaller than a graham cracker. (Photo shows camera, lenses, and disks.) The disk can store 50 full-color snapshots recorded at one frame per revolution. For playback, the disk is placed in a small "viewer" which is attached to the antenna terminals of a color-TV set.

The snapshot appears on the TV screen as a full 525-line frame, even though only one field, or half-frame, actually is photographed. The remaining lines being filled in and interlaced by a processing circuit within the viewer. The disc, or Mavipak, may be placed in an envelope and mailed, or snapshots may be transmitted over the telephone using a special modem and slow-scan techniques. The output of the viewer may, of course, be recorded by a VCR along with a soundtrack, for a slide show. By removing the disk and using a special cable, the camera may be used as a color video camera with any VCR.

Sony also plans to offer a hard-copy printer, but hasn't yet demonstrated a prototype. Engineers are now working on a method to give the resultant print a resolution equivalent to that of a print made from a 35mm negative, using the same "line-averaging" technique that the viewer uses to convert a single-field picture into a full frame. Sanyo is developing a similar electronic snapshot system, and it is believed Texas Instruments once had a high-priority project working in the same direction. Eastman Kodak also has patents in the electronic still-photography field, now that Sony has removed the lens cap—so to speak—you can expect electronic snapshot-photography to get lots more exposure.

READY OR NOT?

TV set manufacturers call it "cable-ready" tuning, and it is designed to permit a TV set to tune to cable TV's midband, superband, and hyperband channels without a converter, by making the set's UHF channel selector do double-duty. Among the conveniences it provides is letting viewers use their wireless remote controls to tune the cable channels. So far, cable-ready tuning has also served as a can opener, and the can is full of worms. A joint engineering committee of EIA and National Cable TV Assn. (NCTA) is currently sorting out the worms in hopes of making cable-ready sets work with all cable-TV systems. For one thing, special cable channels aren't standardized, so there's no guarantee that the set will do its cable-tuning job.

Worse yet is the problem with cable pay-TV services. When a set-owner subscribes to a pay-cable service that uses a scrambled signal, the cable-ready remote control can't be used at all—not even for the non-pay cable channels. That is because cable channels must be selected on a special converter box, which includes the descrambler. Considering that some 12 million U.S. homes now subscribe to pay cable, with the number increasing every day, the committee has a real problem. The answer could be at least two or three years away.

RCA COUNTER-ATTACKS

Critics who scorn RCA's CED videodisc system because it isn't programmable, and doesn't have random access and other special effects, were answered at the Vidcom video conference in Cannes, France, when the company demonstrated a prototype designed to show the system's potential. The machine demonstrated had stereo or bilingual sound tracks, of course: a keypad remote control provided access to any segment of the disc by minute and second. (RCA said it also could be designed to access any specific field.) It can be made completely interactive by using microprocessors, the RCA spokesmen said. The disc also provided still-picture effects through use of a disc in which certain frames were repeated three times (since the system plays four frames per revolution). RCA said a solid-state memory eventually will be developed to provide still-frame from any disc. Because each field of the recorded picture is identified by code when the master disc is made. RCA said that CED could have exactly the same random-access and chapter-access features as other systems.
SABTRONICS NOW OFFERS AN ENTIRE RANGE OF TEST AND MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS AT LOW LOW PRICES

**SABTRONICS SUPERSCOPE Model 9005 at super low price**

- **Features:**
  - Sharp clear 3" CRT
  - Unique touch and operating frequency: 10 MHz
  - Colored input terminals
  - LED indicators for HI and LO available.
  - Basic 10 amp current measurement and automatic response to units, signs, and minus (-) sign
  - 5 s per second

**Interfaceable DMM Model 2020 MP**

- **Features:**
  - 0.1% basic accuracy
  - 10 amp current measurement
  - 31 range and 6 functions
  - HI power and LO power Ohms
  - Unique touch and hold capability
  - Battery or AC-operated
  - Interface for most popular computers included

**Low Cost Function Generator Model 5020A**

- **Features:**
  - 8 digital resolution for more precise readings
  - Excellent 20 mV sensitivity up to 10 MHz
  - 3 switch selectable gain times
  - It accepts input signals for greater accuracy
  - 2 separate inputs for added versatility
  - Front panel sensitivity control

**AUTORANGING DMM Model 2040 with 10 amp current measuring capability**

- **Specifications:**
  - Frequency range: 1 Hz to 20 MHz in five overlapping decade ranges
  - Overload protection: 1000 V (DC) or 1200 V (AC)
  - Battery warning: 2V to 30V AC
  - Battery life: 200 hours (typical)
  - Low power: 1A battery
  - LCD: 160 x 80

**Low Cost Handheld DMM Model 2030A**

- **Features:**
  - 3V display
  - DC voltage: 1000 V
  - AC voltage: 750 V
  - Input impedance: 10 MΩ
  - Low battery indicator
  - AC/DC range: 2000 hours of high frequency, high speed and low noise

**Soldiers Breadboard Model 35ES**

- **Features:**
  - 3 terminal screws 5 distribution strips
  - 1200 contacts
  - 30 VDC
  - Size: 200 mm (1750 mm actual area of breadboard)
  - 100K ohm
  - Interconnects: any solid 20 AWG (3.8 mm) wire
  - Breadboard elements are mounted on ground plane, ideal for high frequency, high speed and low noise circuit

**Logic Probe Model LP-1**

- **Features:**
  - Input impedance 100kΩ
  - Operating frequency: 10 MHz
  - DC voltage: 750 V
  - Input impedance: 10 MΩ
  - Low battery indicator
  - AC/DC range: 2000 hours of high frequency, high speed and low noise

**Specifications:**

- Power requirements: 5 to 10 V
- Battery life: 2000 hours
- LED indicator for Hi and Lo
WHAT'S NEWS

4-day course covers computerized robots

A four-day course, providing a comprehensive introduction to computerized robot technology and practical techniques for identifying and implementing robot applications, is being offered in a new 1982 course by Integrated Computer Systems, a leading technical-education firm in Santa Monica, CA.

The course, entitled "Computerized Robots," is designed for managers whose responsibilities are in planning and designing advanced manufacturing methods, and for those who will be engaged in developing and integrating high-technology robot systems.

Topics covered include the extent of robot automation in the United States Europe, and Japan; technical capabilities and limitations of robots; robot sensory mechanisms, vision, touch, proximity; programming techniques for robot control; analyzing cost benefits; robot selection methodology, and planning for advances in robot technology.

The course is priced at $845, and will be held in Washington, DC, January 19-22, 1982; Los Angeles, February 9-12; Boston, March 16-19; San Diego April 13-16; and Philadelphia, April 20-23.

For further information, contact Ruth Dardick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., P.O. Box 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405. Telephone: (213) 450-2001.

Sony Corp builds new color-TV plant in SC

Sony Corp of America has announced plans for its second TV factory in the United States. The new 200,000-square-foot facility, where 500 people will be employed, will be located on a 330-acre site in Richland County, just outside the city limits of Columbia, SC.

The plant will assemble Trinitron television sets, with screen sizes of 17 inches and larger, at a rate of approximately 20,000 sets a month; increases are planned to meet expected market requirements. First production is expected in late 1982.

Sony was the first Japanese TV firm to locate in the United States, when it opened its San Diego, CA, facility in 1972. That plant now employs more than 1,600 persons. During 1981 it produced approximately 750,000 Trinitron TV receivers, with the vast majority sold in the North American market.

The Columbia facility is Sony's third major manufacturing operation in the United States. In 1977 Sony established a magnetic-tape manufacturing plant in Dothan, AL, which now employs more than 1,750 persons.

Hewlett-Packard helps software writers

In its latest addition to HP-PLUS, Hewlett-Packard will help qualified third-party software writers to sell their programs by promoting them through a comprehensive catalog to customers and dealers. The catalog contains descriptions and how-to-order information for all HP-41 programmable-calculator software written by HP and by outside sources.

We want to attract high-quality software writers with proven success to this program," an HP spokesman said. "Third-party software writers, dealers, and users will benefit from the program. Software supplies get HP's reputation and marketing force behind them; dealers get more solutions to sell; and an easy-to-use comprehensive catalog means that HP-41 users get more dependable programs."

Dalton Pritchard wins international prize

The most prestigious and richly endowed award for research in the consumer-oriented audio-visual field—the Edward Rhein Prize—has been awarded to Dalton W. Pritchard of the RCA Laboratories, for his contributions to improved picture sharpness and quality. Mr. Pritchard was the only American among the nine who were recipients of the prize for the year 1980.

He was honored for numerous contributions to video techniques, and particularly as a leader in developing the Dynamic Detail Processor used in RCA receivers. It uses a charge-coupled device (CCD) in an advanced integrated circuit. Through optimization of horizontal and vertical sharpness, the processor produces a clear and sharp picture that is free of dot crawl and cross color.

A Fellow of the IEEE and of the Society for Information Display, Mr. Pritchard received the IEEE's Vladimir Zworykin Award "for significant contributions to color-television technology" in 1977. He has written numerous technical papers and has been granted 37 U.S. patents, with others pending. Most of his 35-year career with RCA has been devoted to research in color-television systems and devices.

Journeyman CET's now number 10,000

When Kenneth G. Hill, Corvallis, OR, passed his CET test he became the 10,000th journeyman Certified Electronic Technician. Hill recently moved to Oregon from Ohio, where he worked for seven years as a technician and engineer for Ohio Nuclear, Inc., and WYSO in Yellow Springs. He took the CET test to meet the Oregon State licensing requirement as a repair technician.

The CET program is administered by the International Society of Certified Electronic Technicians. Hill passed an exam in basic electronics, which included math, transistors and semiconductor, troubleshooting, and network analysis, plus a journeyman test that covered knowledge of test equipment, troubleshooting techniques, consumer electronics equipment, transistor circuits, color TV, and some antenna theory. He was also required to have four years experience or training.

Hill is now working as a computer repair technician at Videx Corp. in Corvallis. His exam was administered by Larry Broschart, CET, of Portland, OR, and administered on page 12.
Introducing the Philips ECG SS-200, a self-contained desoldering system that helps keep repair operations continuous and efficient.

Clogged desoldering units cost time and money. The Philips ECG SS-200 helps overcome the problem. It removes solid-state components quickly and easily from all types of PC boards.

The special Fountain Filter™ iron draws waste solder into a large Pyrex® glass receptacle. When necessary, the receptacle can be removed and cleaned quickly and easily. Interchangeable tips match the iron to a wide variety of pad and lead sizes.

And best of all, the price is only $299.95, complete.

For a full demonstration of the SS-200 desoldering system, see your local Philips ECG distributor. He'll show you how getting rid of clogging can keep your production line clear, too.

Call our toll-free number: 800-225-8326 (in Mass., 1-800-342-8736) for the name of the distributor closest to you.

Philips ECG, Inc., Distributor and Special Markets Division, 100 First Avenue, Waltham, MA 02254.

PhilipsECG
A North American Philips Company
The future belongs to the creative electronics technician.

NEW FROM NRI.
DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

Be prepared to grow with the world's biggest growth industry. Enroll now in this exciting career program from the leader in electronics training.

There are a lot of good jobs out there in electronics. But the best jobs go to the people who can think and work creatively. Those who can conceive and design circuits and equipment...those who can initiate ideas and carry them through...those who can turn theoretical concepts into reality. These are the people commanding up to $18,000 as starting salaries, earning $30,000 or more with experience and ability. And NRI can help you join their company.

The First Complete Program of Its Kind

Now, for the first time in the history of home study, NRI offers you a new and exciting course in Electronic Design Technology. A course that starts with the fundamentals and builds from there to prepare you for an electronic career where the growth is. You're trained for exciting jobs in the creation of communications equipment, computers, consumer products, anything that needs electronic circuits.

Only NRI gives you such complete and concentrated training in the design of electronic circuits. And you learn at home in your spare time, without quitting your job or wasting time, travel, and gas going to night school. You learn with NRI-developed training methods that combine knowledge with practical experience.

NRI Circuit Designer Gives Hands-On Experience

You learn by doing. No ivory-tower, strictly theoretical course here. You actually design and build modern electronic circuits, run tests, and verify specs. You learn how various systems interact, design your own circuits to perform specific tasks, learn to look for better ways and new ideas.

The NRI Circuit Designer is a totally unique instrument with full breadboarding capability, built-in multiple power supplies and a multi-function signal generator for circuit testing. Fast, simple connections let you build up prototype...
circuits, immediately check them out for function or faults. It handles both linear and digital integrated circuits as well as discrete components such as transistors and diodes. Six practical lab units carry you through both the theoretical and practical world of electronic circuit design.

**Professional Working Instruments**

Your course also includes the choice of the professionals... the 6-function, 26-range Beckman digital multimeter for fast, accurate voltage, current, and resistance measurements. It features accurate LCD readout and full portability. You also get the famous Texas Instruments TI-30 scientific calculator to speed and simplify circuit analysis and design. It's a true engineering instrument that includes trigonometric functions as well as square root, logarithms, and memory. Together with your Circuit Designer, they work to give you a sound basis of practical experience.

**NRI Fast-Track Training**

Although the NRI Electronic Design Technology program carries you through advanced electronics, the unique NRI lesson concept simplifies and speeds learning. Especially written for individual instruction, each lesson covers its subject fully and thoroughly. But extraneous material is eliminated, language is clear and to the point, organization is logical and effective.

You'll start with subjects like Fundamentals of Electronic Circuits, progress rapidly through Circuit Theory to Solid-State Electronics and on to Digital Electronics, Computers, and Microprocessors. Hand in hand with your theory will be practical Design Lab experiments, circuit demonstrations, and test/measurement procedures that make it all come to life.

**No Experience Necessary**

You need absolutely no electronic experience to be successful with this modern course. If you're a high school graduate with some algebra, you should handle it without any trouble. We even include, at no extra charge, the NRI Math Refresher Module, designed to help you brush up on your math and teach you any new concepts you may need from basic algebra through phasors and circuit analysis.

**Free Catalog, No Salesman Will Call**

There's so much to tell you about this exciting new course for the electronic '80s, we can't do it all here. Send the postage-paid card for our free, 100-page catalog with all the facts about this and other NRI electronics courses. We'll rush it right to you without obligation. Look it over and discover for yourself why only NRI can prepare you so well for your future. If card has been removed, please write to us.

**NRI Schools**

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3999 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, D.C. 20006

We'll train you for the good jobs.
proved by the Television and Radio Service Advisory Board for the State of Oregon. Although Hill is the 10,000th CET, an additional 5,300 technicians have received associate certification.

More information about the CET program may be obtained from ISCET, 2708 West Berry, Fort Worth, TX 76109.

Order is placed for longest phone cable

The largest single order ever placed for a submarine telephone cable was for “the major portion of” a new undersea cable linking Australia, New Zealand, and Canada. The contract—for $400 million—has been awarded to Standard Telephones and Cables, reports ITT, parent company of STC.

The cable, called ANZCAN, has a capacity of 1390 telephone conversations. It has been planned in five sections, running from Sydney, Australia via Norfolk Island, Fiji, and Hawaii to Vancouver, Canada. A lower-capacity segment will run between Auckland, Australia, Fiji, and Norfolk Island.

With a total length of 8,000 nautical miles, and with more than 1,000 repeaters (two-way amplifiers), it is the longest high-capacity undersea telephone cable ever undertaken. Voice signals will be amplified 10,000 times along its length.

FIRST ALL-SOLID-STATE SATELLITE

A SOLID-STATE SATELLITE POWER AMPLIFIER that will be used in the first all-solid-state communications satellite is being checked out by RCA engineer Nick Laprade. The satellite will be launched in 1982. The new solid-state amplifiers replace traveling-wave tube amplifiers (TWTA’s), thereby extending the expected life of the SATCOM domestic communications satellite to ten years, as against the seven years of present satellites. Not only are they longer-lasting and more reliable than the TWTA’s they replace, but they are smaller and lighter, and eliminate the bulky high-voltage power supplies required by those amplifiers.

The order was placed by the Overseas Telecommunications Commission of Australia, Telé­glôbe Canada, the New Zealand Post Office, and Fiji International Telecommunications Ltd.

Color-TV camera, VTR in a hand-held unit

RCA has demonstrated a new television camera-recorder system, which combines a broadcast-quality color television camera and a videotape recorder in a single hand-held unit. The demonstration of the Hawkeye system was before the recent Radio and Television News Directors Association convention in New Orleans.

The Hawkeye system camera is a three-tube unit with a new high-performance half-inch Saticon or lead-oxide pickup tubes. The system uses half-inch VHS cassettes as the medium for its new ChromaTrak recording format. That produces videotape quality superior to that of present three-quarter-inch tape.

The system also includes a full-feature studio videotape recorder and an edit controller for complete in-studio editing.

Rough times ahead for U.S. cable companies?

Financial and management problems, skyrocketing interest rates, lack of programming services, rising construction costs, and competition by new services are combining to produce a critical time for U.S. cable companies and their equipment and program suppliers. That is the opinion of Strategic Services, a research organization of San Jose, CA.

The rise of new facilities, low-power local television, microwave distribution services, and direct-to-home satellite broadcasting, are new threats to the present dominant position of cable. In addition, piracy of cable and pay-TV programs is forcing companies to resort to addressable decoders or converters to prevent theft.
OOOOOPS!  
I noticed a few errors in my article, "4 Toys for the Holiday Season" (Radio-Electronics, December 1981). In Fig. 3, Q3 is incorrectly identified. It should be a 2N3904 as listed in the Parts List. Secondly, there are two D3's shown—the one in the lower right-hand corner, at the base of Q4, should be Q4; it is correctly identified as a 1N914. (Also, that diode was left off of the Parts List). Finally, R4, a 1-megohm resistor, was left off of the Parts List. That resistor is correctly shown in the schematic.  
DAN TALBOT

NEW USER'S GROUP  
In your "Letters" department in the September 1981 issue, Mr. Robert Smith of Michigan City, IN, writes about the processor in my article, "4 Toys for the Holiday Season." I noticed a few errors in my article, "4 Toys for the Holiday Season."  

TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT  
In the November 1981 Radio-Electronics, Joseph J. Carr's article, "Temperature Measurement— Circuits and Components" was of special interest to me. A hobbyist concern of mine is with sensors in general (fluid-flow, wind velocity, pressure, etc.), but with a particular emphasis upon temperature sensors, because they have such widespread application. 

For those of us who pursue some of those elusive parameters, I feel that some expansion is called for. 

In the special box entitled "Fahrenheit, Kelvin, Celsius, and Centigrade," para-

graph two seems to contain more speculation than fact. Physics defines two properties very clearly:

1) Zero degrees Celsius is defined as the freezing point of ice, rather than the melting point of water. (That is because the former is well defined, while the latter is nebulous. Any stable mixture of water and ice will maintain a temperature of 0°C so long as any unmelted ice remains, while there is a range of temperature involved between the start of the formation of ice crystals and their final solidification.) 

2) 100°C is defined as the boiling point of water at 760 mm (28.92 inches) of mercury barometric pressure. (While the references do not make it clear, I assume distilled water in both cases.)

That error in the box is inconsistent with the correct statements in the text relating to an "ice-point bath."  

With regard to Fig. 6, the author states that the Datel VFO-1 chip is "not generally  
continued on page 18"
Thank you! All you wonderful readers who responded to our two recent surveys— one on Microcomputers, the other on Video Entertainment. As a result of your cooperation, we now know a lot more about you and the reasons why you read Radio-Electronics, and our editors are now better equipped to keep Radio-Electronics packed with the kind of information you want to read.

We know that 95% of you attended or graduated from college! We know that your average age is 37; that 99.2% of you are men and that you are well paid—your median income is $33,000. We also know that both computers and video equipment are among your strongest interests. The only thing you like better is the field of electronics as a whole.

You told us that 93% of you, 107,645 readers, are interested in microcomputer technology—that’s greater than the total circulation of four of the leading computer magazines. We also know that 67,643 readers personally own a computer, while 130,003 readers own or otherwise have access to a computer. We also know that our readers, as a group, own $263,599,589 worth of computer equipment. And another 93,010 readers plan to buy a microcomputer in the next year.

On top of all that, 101,465 readers made 638,214 buying recommendations each month to others who are considering buying a computer.

Your video-entertainment interests are just as strong. 71,872 readers already own a VCR and half of them bought their unit in the past year! Another 57,074 readers plan to buy a VCR during the next 12 months.

One direct result of what we have learned is the special Video-Entertainment section in this issue. However, we are not going to become a computer magazine, and we are not going to become a video magazine. We will remain as we are—an ELECTRONICS magazine that will continue to deliver all the varied and exciting information that makes electronics our field of interest.

When something new is happening, you can be sure that Radio-Electronics will deliver the story. Whether it’s computers, satellite TV, robots, digital stereo, video recorders, or whatever—as long as it is ELECTRONICS, we will cover it. So keep reading and enjoying Radio-Electronics. Thanks again for your assistance; we appreciate it! Now watch how we will continue to keep your magazine—Radio-Electronics, the Number 1 Authority—your must-read electronics magazine.
NEW ... DUAL INPUT, AUTORANGING 3½ DMM

It does the job of two autoranging DMMs but costs about 30% LESS. Talk about convenience. You can measure or monitor voltage, current or resistance from two points in a circuit. Extra bright digital LED display. Accurate to 0.1% DCV, ±1 digit. Auto-zero, auto-polarity, autoranging. Just push panel buttons to preprogram the instrument to perform the function you want. Measure any value from 1 millivolt to 1000V DC (750V AC). Measure audio frequencies to 20kHz (up to 10V). From 1 microamp to 2A DC or AC. High or low power ohms from 1 ohm to 20 MΩ. You'll soon find it to be the most used instrument you own! WD-753  $384.95.

NEW ... MULTI-COUNTER

A dual input counter with frequency range from 5 Hz to 125 MHz. For audio, video, CB and other high frequency applications. Four gate times from .01 to 10 sec. Sensitivity 15 mV. Accuracy 3 ppm ±1 count. WD-756  $279.95

NEW ... DIGITAL POWER LINE MONITOR

Easy-to-read 3 digit LED display has large bright 0.8-in. digits. Indications brown-out condition instantly shows line voltage fluctuations. Range from 0 to 5000 VAC. Freq. 50 Hz to 60 Hz. Current limit 8A. Compact—approximately 4 x 5 x 3 in. WD-121  $89.95

NEW ... DOUBLE SLOT SUPPLYST POWER SUPPLY

Outputs at 5V or 13VDC, precision adjustable ±11V, 0 to 7.5A. Current limiting Lab quality test tools or mobile equipment. Read digitally volts and amps or use as 0 to 99V DC external voltmeters on two large 3-digit LED displays. WP-709  $299.75

NEW SUPPLYST™ 40W POWER SUPPLIES

Laboratory quality power sources, each with two built-in 3 digit meters to measure or monitor voltage or current. Adjustable current limiting. Choice of four supplies:

- Single output 0-20V, 0-2A  WP-711  $244.95
- Single output 0-40V, 0-1A  WP-712  $256.95
- Dual output 0-20V, 0-1A, 0-20V, 0-1A.  WP-713  $324.95
- Triple output 0-20V, 750mA. 0-20V, 750mA. 5V, 4A.  WP-714  $368.95

Want full technical details and a demonstration? Call toll-free, 1-800-523-3696, for the VIZ distributor nearest you.

VIZ RENTABILITY

VIZ is a 50 year-old company. Our instruments are fully warranted, parts and labor, for a year. All items tested to NBS standards. We offer service and parts availability for a minimum of ten years. Over 15 repair depots in U.S.A.

Look to VIZ for value, quality, availability.
Over 70 instruments in the line—PLUS full accessories.

VIZ Mfg. Co., 335 E. Price St., Philadelphia, PA 19144

CIRCLE 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Keithley handheld DMMs keep you right on top of your field service applications. They’re rugged, offer complete capabilities, are easy to use and won’t break your budget.

10A capability, 5 functions and overload protection are standard on all Keithley handhelds. All feature a 0.6” display which is easy to read even in direct sunlight. Large, rotary selector switches operate easily in either hand. The color-coded front panel is logical, legible and handsome.

The 130 is a tough, hard-working meter which will spoil you on analogs forever. It offers ±0.5% DCV accuracy, 5 full functions and 10MΩ input impedance. The 131 expands 130 capabilities with ±0.25% DCV accuracy and enhanced bandwidth on the top ACV ranges.

The 128 is ideal for rapid troubleshooting. It features a 5 function beeper, an over/under arrow display and a special diode test range.

The 4½-digit 135 offers bench meter sophistication in a handheld format. It has 3 to 4 times better accuracy and 10 times better resolution than ordinary hand helds.

The are all unbeatable values:

- Model 130—$124.00
- Model 131—$139.00
- Model 128—$139.00
- Model 135—$235.00

A full line of accessories expands these values even further. For quality, common sense capabilities, durability, ease and affordability call your Keithley distributor and get your hands on a Keithley handheld DMM. No matter what your field service situation, you’ll have it in hand.

KEITHLEY

Keithley Instruments, Inc.
28775 Aurora Road/Cleveland, Ohio 44139-9990/(216) 248-0400

LETTERS

continued from page 13

available through hobbyist outlets. Radio Shack would be amazed to hear that they are not considered to be a hobbyist outlet. But the author is pardoned for being unfamiliar with a Radio Shack 276-1790, which is a Teledyne 9400CJ, whose pin-out and specifications are virtually identical to those of the VFO-1. In fact, the VFO series includes the -1C, -2C, -3C, and -1R, which differ in non-linearity, temperature coefficient, and temperature range of operation primarily.

Further, the 9400CJ may be used with voltage input to pin 3 (rather than current), as presumably is also true of the VFQ series. Additional points of interest about those two IC’s is that a f/2 output is available at pin 10 (using the same pull-up) and that the scaling factor is moveable with C1/C2 while keeping the same approximate 5/1 ratio. A disadvantage (from my viewpoint) of the pin-8 output is that it consists of a very narrow (3 μs) negative pulse. The pin-10 output (not shown in Fig. 6), however, is a fairly symmetrical square wave; but at half the frequency. Where one’s application involves measuring period rather than frequency, that output has advantages.

For those interested in similar temperature sensors, data sheets should be obtained for the Raytheon series, PC-RM, RV-4151/2/3 and the National series LM311/231/331, as well as the Exar XR4151, all of which are V/F converters. (Some are also F/F converters.) National also has the LM334 and LM335 series, which are of interest as constant-current devices for long-line two-wire transmission applications. For direct temperature control, they also have the LM3991. Some, if not all, of those are advertised in Radio-Electronics. The builder should note especially the linearity and temperature-coefficient specifications applicable to his requirements, and purchase the best he can afford, in light of those specifications.

With regard to Fig. 5 and the accompanying text, I would be cautious about permitting a water path to exist among the leads of the 2N2222. Probably they should be insulated, lest certain minerals in the water produce leakage currents, which might lead to errors.

Here are some practical notes on thermometers:

1) Check the 0°C (32°F) calibration point of your thermometer in a vacuum (thermos) bottle containing a stirred mixture of ice and water. (No correction required for barometric pressure).

2) Check the 100°C (212°F) calibration point of your thermometer in boiling water at a time when your local barometric pressure is 29.92 ± 0.03 inches and holding steady. Otherwise, a correction factor is needed. (See your library for The Handbook of Chemistry and Physics; it has the formula.)

3) It might be wise to use distilled water (or clean rain water, at least). Mineral content in some localities may
Into electronics, amateur radio, or computers?

Looking for exciting projects, troubleshooting and repair tips, or hands-on do-it-yourself info? Find hundreds of time-and-money-saving ideas in the ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB.

Select 6 exceptional volumes for only $2.95 (total value up to $113.70)

1982 Electronics Projects Calendar FREE!

1982 Electronics Projects Calendar
FREE when you join!

Publisher's List $5.95

7 very good reasons to try Electronics Book Club
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

* Reduced Member Prices. Save up to 75% on books sure to increase your know-how.

* Satisfaction Guaranteed. All books returnable within 10 days without obligation.

* Club News Bulletin. All about current selections—main, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 14 times a year with dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from.

* "Automatic Order". Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But... if you want an Alternate selection or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin.

* Continuing Benefits. Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes.

* Bonus Specials. Take advantage of sales, events, and added-value promotions.

* Exceptional Quality. All books are first-rate publisher's editions, filled with useful, up-to-the-minute info.

Electronic Book Club
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in Electronics Book Club and send the 6 volumes circled below, plus a free copy of the 1982 Electronics Projects Calendar. I understand the cost of the books selected is $2.95 plus shipping/handling. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

1065 1066 1076 1077 1080 1086 1290 1245 1250 1251 1265 1277 1290 1306 1337 1338 1339 1347

Name: __________________________
Address: _________________________
City: ____________________________
State: _____________ Zip: ___________

(To be mailed to members only. Outside grease and Canada add 20c.)

RE-162

JANUARY 1982

CIRCLE 30 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
result in introducing errors.

4) A quality mercury thermometer uses a capillary of uniformly precise cross-sectional area. Once that is known to be true, only the end points on the thermometer have to be calibrated accurately. The remainder of the scale can be engine-divided into equal increments, with considerable assurance of accuracy at all points within the range.

I should be happy to correspond with any of your readers whose interests are similar to mine.

JOHN P. LANE, 511 Linden St., Roanoke, VA 24014

RADAR DETECTORS

I am concerned about the same things that Mr. Dalton Horn is, in relation to his letters about radar detectors (Radio-Electronics, June and December 1981), but there is one thing he's overlooked.

There are always going to be drivers who will exceed speed limits if they think they can get away with it. And, no doubt, some of them will buy radar detectors for the purpose of speeding so long as no one's watching. But what will such persons do when their detectors give them notice that they're being watched? They'll slow down!

It may be but for a short time, true. But nonetheless, the radar detector has forced our reckless drivers to become a safe driver for awhile. That has special meaning if he's going through a populated area, where kids might dart across the street at any moment. The forced slowdown, which otherwise would not have occurred, might save a life at any time, under those conditions. And it could prevent an accident, which otherwise might have occurred, on a highly congested street.

The thing is: Some people are going to get radar detectors for the purpose of seeing if they can beat the law, whether they're legal or not. A law-abiding driver, of course, does not need them. And other people are going to try to beat the speed laws without radar detectors. Just as they did before the devices existed. But having radar detectors means slowdowns that might prevent accidents and save lives.

So, reluctantly, I vote in favor of radar detectors.

GUS WARD, Hoboken, NJ

Radio-Electronics.

mini-ADS

CALL NOW AND RESERVE YOUR SPACE

- $550 for a 6X frequency insertion.
- Reaches 211,587 readers.
- Fast reader service cycle.
- Short lead time for the placement of ads.
- We type set and layout the ad at no additional charge.


2300 MHz DOWNCONVERTER kit for Amateur microwave reception. $35.00 postpaid. Highest quality components. Send SASE for information filled catalog of other Converter kits, Propams, accessories and parts. VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

SMP • Superior Microwave Products, Inc. PO Box 1241 Vienna, VA 22180 1-800-368-3028 1-703-255-2918 CIRCLE 76 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MICROWAVE TV ANTENNA

- Tunes 1100 MHz to 2800 MHz
- 6 Month Warranty
- Complete System as pictured (Stand not included) $169.00
- Microwave TV Education Manual $16.25
- Subscription TV Education Manual 14.95

PLANS AND KITS AVAILABLE

Information
Package on Television and Video Products $2.00 (Refundable)
Send Check or Money Order to:
ABEX P.O. Box 26601-RE San Francisco, CA 94126

Please note:
- Call Residents and 9% tax
- Add 5% for Shipping, Handling and Insurance
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

THE MEAN LITTLE KIT

New compact kit of electronic tools. Includes 7 screwdrivers, adjustable wrench, 2 pair pliers, wire stripper, knife, alignment tool, stainless ruler, hex-key set, scissors, 2 flexible files, burnisher, soldering iron, solder aid, solder and desoldering braid, highest quality 600 watt power supply and more. Send check or charge Bank America, Mastercharge, or American Express. The JT-6 sells for $90.00.

CIRCLE 29 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ULTRASONICS BUILD IT YOURSELF

There are hundreds of uses for this ultrasonic control kit, ranging from home security systems to automatic garage door openers, turn lights on before entering a room and turn them off after you leave: AUTOMATICALLY. The uses are limited only by your imagination. Model UL-324.

Schematic and Parts List is $2.00 or a Complete Kit for $39.50. FREE CATALOG

Control Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 9305, Wilmington, Delaware 19809 (302) 764-5514

CIRCLE 75 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Now the stars are within your reach

Movie Stars
Concert Stars
Sports Stars

Your favorite stars are coming off the satellites right now in one of the greatest selections of family and adult entertainment ever offered. And now there's a new satellite receiver system that puts it all within your reach - at a price that's within reach.

The new Heathkit Earth Station

It includes a 3-meter Satellite Antenna with a single-axis adjustable mount that lets you direct your antenna to receive signals from the entire satellite arc. It's a heavy-duty commercial-quality antenna, made by Scientific-Atlanta and designed for long reliable performance.

Special Low-Noise Amplifier and Down-Converter converts signals to 500 MHz band for transmission on ordinary TV cable. The Receiver features electronically-synthesized tuning for stable, drift-free reception, and 24 channel selections for a broad variety of programming. It even includes a special Zenith Space Command Remote Control so you can change programs without leaving your easy chair.

Special Earth Foundation Kit anchors your antenna firmly to withstand winds of up to 100 mph.

Unique Site Survey Kit

You can trust Heath to do it right. The first step in establishing your station is the purchase of a special Site Survey Kit that includes everything you need to determine a clear line-of-sight to the satellites. So you know your location is correct before you buy the Station.

Easy-to-follow, step-by-step assembly

Like all Heathkit products, the Satellite Earth Station includes a clearly written manual that guides you every step of the way through assembly and installation. And over-the-phone assistance is always available.

For complete details and prices on the Heathkit Earth Station and 400 other electronic kits for home, work or play, send today for the latest free Heathkit Catalog or visit your nearest Heathkit Electronic Center. Visit your Heathkit Store

Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced at 56 Heathkit Electronic Centers in the U.S. See your telephone white pages for locations.

Send for free catalog
Write to Heath Co., Dept. 020-856,
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
FREQUENCY TRANSLATOR INTRODUCED

A frequency translator that can shift signals from the Ku to C band has been unveiled by LNR Communications Inc. The unit, model DC 12/4, (see photo) provides block down-conversion of the entire 11.7- to 12.2-GHz band to the 3.7- to 4.2-GHz range. With the unit online, C-band receiving equipment is immediately converted for Ku-band use. The unit can also be used to downconvert a Ku-band video signal to an unused channel in a 24-channel C-band TV receiver. The frequency translator interfaces directly with a 12-GHz LNA and 4-GHz receivers or converters. LNR won't reveal the price yet, but it calls the unit an "economy" model. (LNR Communications, 190 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11787).

HOME INFORMATION TEST

AT&T and CBS will begin running a videotex test later this year, with the Bell System contributing communications facilities and hardware, while CBS offers software. Unlike teletext trials, this experiment will not be transmitted via TV signals; rather, the test will run via a telephone system in a community still to be chosen. The information, however, will be seen on a TV set augmented with special receiving equipment. The software for the test will come from CBS's immense library of information, including some material from CBS News. More substantial, however, will be the information developed from the large number of magazines that are published by a CBS subsidiary, including Field and Stream, Audio, Road and Track and other automotive magazines, Woman's Day, and World Tennis.

The test will probably also give participants the opportunity to shop at home. CBS also owns Columbia House, a direct-marketing company, best known for its book and record clubs. By using those facilities, test households could order items just by pushing some buttons attached to the retrieval equipment.

The test with CBS marks AT&T's second major activity in home information retrieval. Last year, AT&T hooked up with Knight Ridder Newspapers for an experiment in suburban Miami. That test will be expanded in 1983 to a full commercial service in Florida, offering customers the opportunity to link their TV sets and telephones into a sophisticated information and tele-shopping service.

SATELLITE PROGRAMMING

Programmers continue to find new shows and projects to beam aloft. Among the latest services heading skyward are:

National Consumer Electronics Showcase, a series of eight hour-long shows featuring product demonstrations from various consumer electronics makers. The shows will run on Satcom 1 transponder 21, with each program highlighting different types of products, such as personal communications devices (telephones, CB radio), audio equipment, electronic games, video and TV devices, and home computers.

Cable News Network CNN2 is adding a "headline" channel, which will feed brief highlights of news stories on a more rapid basis than the current CNN service. The abbreviated version will be transmitted aboard a Warner-Amex Satellite transponder.

ESPN, the all-sports channel, and ABC have worked up a deal which would mean that some of the sporting events carried by ad-supported ESPN will become pay-TV shows. That could mean the shows will be scrambled.

Post-Newsweek Productions will produce two new programs, a children's series called "Jungleton Junior High" and a late-night satirical variety show, "The George Franklin Halfa-Comedy Hour."

Home Theater Network has moved back to Satcom 1 Transponder 21, and is again transmitting from 8 p.m. to 2 a.m. (eastern time) every day of the week. However, by late Spring 1982, the last three hours of the feed will again be moved to another transponder to make way for the Weather Channel, due to start up in the next few months.

GARY ARLEN
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

R-E
"No one else gives you as many functions in a handheld DMM. Now you can move up to Fluke."

We've got great news for people who've been holding out for a high-quality, high-performance DMM at a moderate price. Fluke's new nine-function model D-801 is now available at select electronics supply stores.

With a suggested U.S. price of only $239 and features you won't find in any other handheld DMM, the D-801 is an exceptional value. Here's why.

- **Logic level and continuity testing:** A real timesaver for troubleshooting passive circuits in parts, cables, relay panels and the like. The D-801 has a switch-selectable audible tone and visual symbols to indicate continuity or logic levels.
- **Direct temperature readings in °C:** Used with any K-type thermocouple, the D-801 delivers fully-compensated readings in °C from -50°C to +130°C, for checking heating and refrigeration systems.
- **Peak hold feature captures transients:** A short-term memory in the D-801 captures and holds the peak reading of a motor starting current.
- **Logic level and continuity testing:** A real timesaver for troubleshooting passive circuits in parts, cables, relay panels and the like. The D-801 has a switch-selectable audible tone and visual symbols to indicate continuity or logic levels.
- **Logic level and continuity testing:** A real timesaver for troubleshooting passive circuits in parts, cables, relay panels and the like. The D-801 has a switch-selectable audible tone and visual symbols to indicate continuity or logic levels.
- **Logic level and continuity testing:** A real timesaver for troubleshooting passive circuits in parts, cables, relay panels and the like. The D-801 has a switch-selectable audible tone and visual symbols to indicate continuity or logic levels.
- **Logic level and continuity testing:** A real timesaver for troubleshooting passive circuits in parts, cables, relay panels and the like. The D-801 has a switch-selectable audible tone and visual symbols to indicate continuity or logic levels.
- **Logic level and continuity testing:** A real timesaver for troubleshooting passive circuits in parts, cables, relay panels and the like. The D-801 has a switch-selectable audible tone and visual symbols to indicate continuity or logic levels.
- **Logic level and continuity testing:** A real timesaver for troubleshooting passive circuits in parts, cables, relay panels and the like. The D-801 has a switch-selectable audible tone and visual symbols to indicate continuity or logic levels.
- **Logic level and continuity testing:** A real timesaver for troubleshooting passive circuits in parts, cables, relay panels and the like. The D-801 has a switch-selectable audible tone and visual symbols to indicate continuity or logic levels.
- **Logic level and continuity testing:** A real timesaver for troubleshooting passive circuits in parts, cables, relay panels and the like. The D-801 has a switch-selectable audible tone and visual symbols to indicate continuity or logic levels.
- **Logic level and continuity testing:** A real timesaver for troubleshooting passive circuits in parts, cables, relay panels and the like. The D-801 has a switch-selectable audible tone and visual symbols to indicate continuity or logic levels.
- **Logic level and continuity testing:** A real timesaver for troubleshooting passive circuits in parts, cables, relay panels and the like. The D-801 has a switch-selectable audible tone and visual symbols to indicate continuity or logic levels.

Ask your dealer about the powerful, versatile D-801 and the rest of Fluke's new Series D line of low-cost digital multimeters.

*From the world leader in DMM's. Now we've designed one for you.*

*Suggested U.S. list price technical data circle No. 74 1053-8/D.804 F.E. 1/82*

If your dealer doesn't carry Series D Multimeters yet, call this number. We'll be happy to tell you who does. **1-800-426-9182**

*www.americanradiohistory.com*
GET THE SAME VIDEO TRAINING THE PEOPLE AT SONY GET.

Now you can be trained by Sony even if you aren't employed by Sony.

Because we're making our vast library of training videotapes available to you. The very tapes that reach our own engineering, service and sales personnel.
The tapes cover the products and concepts of video and its related technologies. You can learn the basics of video recording, Color systems, Digital video and electronics, Television production, and more.

Plus you can learn how to service cameras, VTR's, and other video products. As professionally as Sony does.
The tapes are produced entirely by Sony and contain up-to-the-minute information. They communicate clearly and simply. And some of them are even programmed for interactive learning.

And learning through video can be done at your own pace in the convenience of your home, shop or school. Reviewing is quick and easy. And the tapes are always available for reference.

Send for your catalog, which lists more than 250 titles. In your choice of 3/4" or 1/2" formats.

Write Sony Video Products Company, Tape Production Services, 700 W. Artesia Boulevard, Compton, California 90220. Or call (213) 537-4300.

Of course, there's no obligation. Except the obligation you have to yourself: to find out about the best training available in one of the country's fastest-growing, most lucrative fields.

SONY.

Video Communications
Sony is a reg. trademark of Sony Corp.
NEW YEAR "SPECIAL"

New Portable Digital Capacitance Meter

Model 820
Call For Our Price

KEITHLEY MODEL 130
DIGITAL MULTIMETER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DC VOLTAGE</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Accuracy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 1000V</td>
<td>.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC VOLTAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 750V</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC CURRENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2mA, 20mA, 200mA, 2000mA, 10A</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC CURRENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2mA, 20mA, 200mA, 2000mA, 10A</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESISTANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200Ω, 2kΩ, 20kΩ, 200kΩ, 20MΩ</td>
<td>.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CALL FOR OUR PRICE

PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPES
BATTERY OPERATED

MS-15
Single Trace 15MHz

MS-215
Dual Trace 15MHz

MS-230
Dual Trace 30MHz

New Sweep/Function Generator

Model 3020

V-151B 15 MHz Single Trace
V-152B 15 MHz Dual Trace
V-202 20 MHz Dual Trace
V-301B 30 MHz Single Trace
V-302B 30 MHz Dual Trace
V-352 35 MHz Dual Trace
V-506B 50 MHz Dual Trace,
Dual Time Base
V-1050 100 MHz Dual Trace,
Dual Time Base

Hitachi

We carry a full line of multimeters, oscilloscopes, frequency counters, audio and RF generators, power supplies and accessories.

Just call our Toll-Free number and one of our experts will answer all your questions about test equipment.
EQUIPMENT REPORTS
continued from page 24

hours with alkaline batteries.
The meter has all of the standard DMM functions and will give true RMS voltage readings. It measures AC and DC voltages in five ranges from 200 millivolts to 1000 volts full-scale. Current (AC and DC) is measured in five ranges from 200 microamps to 2000 milliamps full-scale. Resistance is measured in six ranges from 200 ohms to 20 megohms full-scale.

Accuracies for the functions are 0.1% for DC volts: 0.5% to 5%, depending on range, for AC volts: 1.5%, up to 1 kHz, for AC current, and 0.5% for DC current. For AC inputs, the frequency response of the meter is 20 Hz to 5 kHz. All inputs are protected against overloads, with a dual-fuse system (2-amp fuse and 3-amp fuse in series) used for the current ranges.

Now for some of the features that set this meter apart from others: One of the problems with DMM's is that they are almost useless for making adjustments that require finding a peak or a null.

That's easy to do with an analog meter—you just watch the needle swing. Simpson's solution is the addition of a bar-graph display to the readout. Located just below the 3½-digit numeric display, the LCD bar-graph display reacts instantly to changes. To find a peak, for instance, just adjust for the longest bar display. If the reading goes off scale, you'll find that the bargraph immediately indicates the direction of the peak. In that case, simply switch to a higher range. To find a null, simply look for the shortest bar.

Another of this meter's features is the PEAK HOLD function. That is used to display the values of sudden peaks or surges of voltage or current that might be too short in duration for you to notice. In complex waveforms, either positive or negative peaks can be read by setting the polarity switch (located under the PEAK HOLD button) to the appropriate polarity. That feature can be invaluable when troubleshooting circuits with transient problems.

There is an audible tone for resistance and continuity tests. That speeds up continuity testing. Since you don't even have to look at the meter, the display also gives you a visual indication of continuity as well as a readout of the actual resistance. The tone is activated by pushing in the OMS button (indicated by a Greek omega) and the AC buttons at the same time. The buttons providing audible indications are indicated by a musical note on the front panel.

The model 467 can also be used to determine the absolute value of a pulse. Set the meter up to read resistances, using the 1 kΩ range; and connect the probes across the circuit. Any pulse of more than 50 microseconds duration, with an amplitude of more than 0.4 volts, will be detected: a musical note will be given, as well as a readout of the value. The tone is activated by pushing in the OMS button (indicated by a Greek omega) and the AC buttons at the same time. The buttons providing audible indications are indicated by a musical note on the front panel.

The bar-graph display is useful for more than reading peaks. You can use it to find the voltage of a very-low-frequency signal, say the output of a slowly turning servo-motor. Set the meter up for DC volts and connect the leads across the servo-motor's output. The bar-graph will fluctuate between the positive and negative peaks, with the nulls indicating the sign of the voltage. The null will be held on the display when the meter is set to hold the null. The peak reading, with its polarity, will be held on the numeric display, and the bar-graph display will continue to follow the signal.

The meter can also be used as a logic probe for use with digital circuits. There are indicators on the display for that purpose. A chart in the manual tells you what the various indicators mean.

To test a circuit for a suspected transient problem, set the meter to read resistance, using the 200 OHM range; also set the polarity switch to "+" and push the PEAK HOLD button. The peak reading, with its polarity, will be held on the numeric display, and the bar-graph display will continue to follow the signal.

There is an audible tone for resistance and continuity tests. That speeds up continuity testing. Since you don't even have to look at the meter, the display also gives you a visual indication of continuity as well as a readout of the actual resistance. The tone is activated by pushing in the OMS button (indicated by a Greek omega) and the AC buttons at the same time. The buttons providing audible indications are indicated by a musical note on the front panel.

The model 467 can also be used to determine the absolute value of a pulse. Set the meter up to read resistances, using the 1 kΩ range; and connect the probes across the circuit. Any pulse of more than 50 microseconds duration, with an amplitude of more than 0.4 volts, will be detected: a musical note will be given, as well as a readout of the value. The tone is activated by pushing in the OMS button (indicated by a Greek omega) and the AC buttons at the same time. The buttons providing audible indications are indicated by a musical note on the front panel.

The bar-graph display is useful for more than reading peaks. You can use it to find the voltage of a very-low-frequency signal, say the output of a slowly turning servo-motor. Set the meter up for DC volts and connect the leads across the servo-motor's output. The bar-graph will fluctuate between the positive and negative peaks, with the nulls indicating the sign of the voltage. The null will be held on the display when the meter is set to hold the null. The peak reading, with its polarity, will be held on the numeric display, and the bar-graph display will continue to follow the signal.

The meter can also be used as a logic probe for use with digital circuits. There are indicators on the display for that purpose. A chart in the manual tells you what the various indicators mean.

To test a circuit for a suspected transient problem, set the meter to read resistance, using the 200 OHM range; also set the polarity switch to "+" and push the PEAK HOLD button. The peak reading, with its polarity, will be held on the numeric display, and the bar-graph display will continue to follow the signal.
If you can beat these prices, you must have a brother-in-law in the business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 K RAM KITS</th>
<th>13.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set of 8 NEC-1115-200 ns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISKETTES**

**ALPHA DISKS** 21.95

SINGLE SIDED, CERT DOUBLE DENSITY 40 TRACKS WITH HUB-RING. BOX OF 10.

**VERBATIM DATALIFE**

| MD 525-01, 10, 16 | 26.90 |
| MD 550-01, 10, 16 | 49.50 |
| MD 577-01, 10, 16 | 34.50 |
| MD 577-01, 10, 16 | 45.60 |
| FD 32 CR 34-9000 | 36.50 |
| FD 32 CR 34-6000 | 48.50 |

**PRINTERS**

| ANADEX DP 9500 | 1295.00 |
| ANADEX DP 9501 | 1295.00 |
| CENTRONICS 739 | 705.00 |
| C/TOH 25 CPS PARALLEL | 1400.00 |
| C/TOH 25 CPS SERIAL | 1495.00 |
| C/TOH 45 CPS PARALLEL | 1750.00 |
| C/TOH 40 CPS SERIAL | 1870.00 |
| C/TOH TRACTOR OPTION | 195.00 |
| EPSON MX-60 | SCALL |
| EPSON MX-80 FIT | SCALL |
| EPSON MX-100 GRAPHIC | SCALL |
| EPSON GRAPHICS ROM | 90.00 |
| IDS-445G PAPER TIGER | 779.00 |
| IDS-460G PAPER TIGER | 945.00 |
| IDS-560G PAPER TIGER | 1195.00 |
| NEC SPINWRITER 2510 Ser. RO | 2195.00 |
| NEC SPINWRITER 2530 Par. RO | 2195.00 |
| NEC SPINWRITER 7710 Ser. RO | 2645.00 |
| NEC SPINWRITER 7730 Par. RO | 2645.00 |
| NEC SPINWRITER 7700 D Selium | 2785.00 |
| NEC SPINWRITER 5500 Selium | 2295.00 |
| OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 | 359.00 |
| OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A | 549.00 |
| OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A | 849.00 |
| OKIDATA MICROLINE 84 | 1199.00 |
| OME 9/45 | 2149.00 |
| MALIBU-200 DUAL MODE | 2895.00 |

**APPLE SOFTWARE**

| MAGIC WINDOW Word Processor | 89.00 |
| MAGIC WAND | 275.00 |
| WORDSTAR | 259.00 |
| MAILMERGE (Req. WORDSTAR) | 90.00 |
| SPELLSTAR (Req. WORDSTAR) | 169.00 |
| DARSTAR | 199.00 |
| EXPEDITOR II Applesoft Compiler | 89.00 |
| PFS: PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM | 79.00 |
| PFS: REPORT GENERATOR | 79.00 |
| ASCII EXPRESS Terminal Program | 59.95 |
| Z-TERM CP/M* Comm Software | 89.95 |
| MICROSOFT FORTAN 4.0 | 165.00 |
| MICROSOFT COBOL | 550.00 |
| DB MASTER 3.0 | 179.00 |
| VISICALC 3.3 | 169.00 |
| VISIPLOT | 149.00 |
| VISIDEX | 159.00 |
| CCA DATA BASE MANAGER | 99.00 |
| A:STAT COMP STATISTICS PKG. | 119.00 |

**MODEMS**

NOVATION CAT AMERICAN MODEM 145.00

NOVATION CAT Domestic MODEM 195.00

NOVATION CAT Direct Connect 185.00

NOVATION CAT AUTO AUTO ANS 215.00

NOVATION CAT AT 219.00

NOVATION CAT 348.00

UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT 175.00

UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANSWER 209.00

D.C. HAYES MIDIMODEM II (On Sale) 275.00

D.C. HAYES MIDIMODEM III (On Sale) 325.00

D.C. HAYES Small Midimodem 249.00

LEXICON UX-11 MODEM 109.00

**APPLE HARDWARE**

| VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER | 249.00 |
| ABT APPLE KEYPAD | 119.00 |
| MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTWARE | 299.00 |
| MICROSOFT RAMCARD | 159.00 |
| VIDE0 30 X 24 VIDEO CARD | 299.00 |
| VIDE0 KEYBOARD ENHANCER | 99.00 |
| M&R SUPERTERM 80 X 24 Video Board | 315.00 |
| NEC 12" "GREEN MONITOR" | 199.00 |
| SANYO 12" MONITOR (Green) | 269.00 |
| SANYO 13" COLOR MONITOR | 469.00 |

| SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE) | 165.00 |
| SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE) | 135.00 |
| ZENITH '81 Hi RES GREEN Mon | 139.00 |

**CP/M SOFTWARE**

| MICROSOFT BASC-80 | 399.00 |
| MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER | 319.00 |
| MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80 | 369.00 |
| PEACHTREE SYSTEMS | CALL |
| MAGIC WAND (Requires CP/M*) | 275.00 |
| WORDSTAR (Requires CP/M*) | 325.00 |
| MAILMERGE (Requires WORDSTAR) | 110.00 |
| SPELLSTAR (Requires WORDSTAR) | 199.00 |
| CALCSTAR | 239.00 |
| DATASTAR | 249.00 |
| SPELLGUARD | 239.00 |

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and MasterCard on all orders. COD orders accepted up to $500.00.

Please add $3.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under $50.00, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice.

**APPLe Game Software**

| POOL 15 | 29.95 |
| ALIEN RAID (AKA GALAXIAN) | 20.95 |
| SNUGGLE (REG. JOYSTICK) | 27.95 |
| RASTER BLASTER | 24.95 |
| APPLF PANIC | 24.95 |

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

CIRCLE 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
"If you're going to learn electronics, you might as well learn it right!"

"Don't settle for less. Especially when it comes to career training...because everything else in your life may depend on it. That's why you ought to pick CIE!"
You've probably seen advertisements from other electronics schools. Maybe you think they're all the same. They're not!

CIE is the largest independent home study school in the world that specializes exclusively in electronics.

Meet the Electronics Specialists.

When you pick an electronics school, you're getting ready to invest some time and money. And your whole future depends on the education you get in return.

That's why it makes so much sense to go with number one... with the specialists... with CIE!

There's no such thing as bargain education.

If you talked with some of our graduates, you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. Not for the lowest priced but for the best. They pretty much knew what they were looking for when they picked CIE as number one.

We don't promise you the moon. We do promise you a proven way to build valuable career skills. The CIE faculty and staff are dedicated to that. When you graduate, your diploma shows employers you know what you're about. Today, it's pretty hard to put a price on that.

Because we're specialists, we have to stay ahead.

At CIE, we've got a position of leadership to maintain. Here are some of the ways we hang onto it...

Our step-by-step learning includes "hands-on" training.

At CIE, we believe theory is important. And our famous Auto-Programmed Lessons teach you the principles in logical steps. But professionals need more than theory. That's why some of our courses train you to use tools of the trade like a 5 MHz triggered-sweep solid-state oscilloscope you build yourself—and use to practice troubleshooting. Or a Digital Learning Laboratory to apply the digital theory essential to keep pace with electronics in the eighties.

Our specialists offer you personal attention.

Sometimes, you may even have a question about a specific lesson. Fine. Write it down and mail it in. Our experts will answer you promptly in writing. You may even get the specialized knowledge of all the CIE specialists. And the answer you get becomes a part of your permanent reference file. You may find this even better than having a classroom teacher.

Pick the pace that's right for you.

CIE understands people need to learn at their own pace. There's no pressure to keep up... no slow learners hold you back. If you're a beginner, you start with the basics. If you already know some electronics, you move ahead to your own level.

Enjoy the promptness of CIE's "same day" grading cycle.

When we receive your lesson before noon Monday through Saturday, we grade it and mail it back—the same day. You find out quickly how well you're doing!

CIE can prepare you for your FCC License.

For some electronics jobs, you must have your FCC License. For others, employers often consider it a mark in your favor. Either way, it's government-certified proof of your specific knowledge and skills!

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you to pass the government-administered exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam get their Licenses!

Associate Degree

Now, CIE offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Engineering Technology. In fact, all or most of every CIE Career Course is directly creditable towards the Associate Degree.

Send for more details and a FREE school catalog.

Mail the card today. If it's gone, cut out and mail the coupon. You'll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or write CIE (mentioning name and date of this magazine) at 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.
Designing Digital Systems

Two programmed learning courses: hardware and software; theory and application.

Without the accessory, that measurement would be beyond the capabilities of this or almost any other instrument. A small but very complete, instruction manual is included with the instrument. It gives complete details on everything we’ve discussed, plus a lot more. Included are a full circuit description and servicing information. Various functions are illustrated by charts, making them very easy to use.

This is a typical Simpson instrument, featuring high-quality construction, good accuracy, and easy use, both in the field and on the bench. The model 467 sells for $237.00.

R.E.
CIRCLE 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Electra Freedom Phone 3500 Cordless Telephone

GREATER OPERATING RANGE AND SMALLER SIZE seems to be the trend at Electra Company, well-known for its scanner radios, and now a line of cordless telephones. The newly introduced Freedom Phone 3500 is the smallest cordless phone that I’ve seen to date. It measures a mere 2¼ x 5 x 1 inches.

The unit is extremely easy to use. Operation is controlled by a convenient thumb switch on the handset. That switch has three positions—OFF, ON, and TALK. When the switch is in the position, the unit is in a standby mode, awaiting incoming calls. When it is in the TALK position, full-duplex operation (just as with a standard telephone) is possible.

Dialing out is done using a 12-key, Touch-Tone-type keypad. A unique feature of that keypad is the REDIAL key. Pushing that key automatically dials the last telephone number entered. The only other control on the handset is the three-position volume control. That lets you set the handset’s volume to accommodate the ambient noise conditions.

Two LED indicators on the handset let you know when the unit is in the TALK mode, and inform you of a low-battery condition: the handset uses nickel-cadmium batteries. A collapsible whip antenna on the handset measures 10¼ inches long when fully extended.

The only control on the base unit is a CALL button, which is used to signal the continued on page 97
TOOL & SOLDER STATION
Model SK-25

- Holds Soldering Iron safely
- Sponge pad cleans tip
- Organizes Solder, Tools, Accessories
- For Factory, Lab or Home

*Tools not included. Available separately

SOLDER AID

OK Machine & Tool Corporation
3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
Tel. (212) 994-8600 Telex 125091

www.americanradiohistory.com
Among the reasons for the popularity of the 555 IC are its capabilities for being used as an inexpensive free-running astable multivibrator, square-wave generator, or signal source. The frequency of the output from pin 3 of that IC is determined by the voltage input to pin 6. It can be shown experimentally that the relationship between the voltage input and the frequency of the output is linear, provided that the input resistance is large enough (at least 500,000 ohms). Because of those characteristics, it is possible to use a 555 IC to build a voltage-to-frequency converter, such as the one shown in Fig. 1. With that converter, a standard frequency counter can be used to measure voltages directly over a limited range of from 0 to 5 volts. (The range is limited by the 5-volt power supply to the oscillator.)

In the circuit, the 555 is wired as an astable multivibrator. Resistor R2 is used to determine the output frequency when the input to the circuit (the voltage measured by the voltage probes) is zero. Resistor R4 is a scaling resistor and is used to adjust the output frequency so that a change in the input voltage of 1 volt will result in a change in the output frequency of 10 Hz. That will happen when the combined resistance of R3 and R4 adds up to 1.2 megohms.

The circuit is fairly simple, and it can be built using any construction technique. For best stability, locate resistors R1-R4 and capacitor C1 as close to the 555 as possible. If stability is still a problem, bypass pin 5 to ground using a 0.1 µF capacitor.

To calibrate the circuit, connect the output to a frequency counter, short the voltage probes together, and adjust R2 until the reading on the frequency counter just changes to 00 Hz. Then, use the voltage probes to measure an accurate 5-volt source and adjust R4 until the frequency counter reads 50 Hz. Repeat those adjustments until the frequency counter reads 00 with a 0-volt input and 50 with a 5-volt input. To read voltages greater than 5 volts, a voltage-divider network or attenuator will have to be used. When measuring very low voltages, remember that the circuit sources a few microamperes; that may throw off some readings slightly.

—Bucar T. Santoko

![Diagram of the 555 IC circuit](fig1.png)

“...had my home computer do my taxes. It convinced the government out of ten thousand bucks and set me up as the fall guy.”

NEW IDEAS

This column is devoted to new ideas, circuits, device applications, construction techniques, helpful hints, etc.

All published entries, upon publication, will earn $25. In addition, Panavise will donate their model 324 Electronic Work Center, having a value of $49.95. It combines their circuit-board holder, tray base mount, and solder station (see photo below). Selections will be made at the sole discretion of the editorial staff of Radio-Electronics.

I agree to the above terms, and grant Radio-Electronics Magazine the right to publish my idea and to subsequently republish my idea in collections or compilations of reprints of similar articles. I declare that the attached idea is my own original material and that its publication does not violate any other copyright. I also declare that this material had not been previously published.

Title of Idea

Signature

Print Name

Date

Street

City State ZIP

Mail your idea along with this coupon to: New Ideas Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10003
ALBIA SATISFACTION WARRANTY: FOR FAST AND DEPENDABLE DELIVERY SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-243-6953 E.A.R.C.

ALBIA ELECTRONICS INC
44 KENDALL ST. • P.O. BOX 1833 • NEW HAVEN, CT. 06508

CIRCLE 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FREE!! NEW CATALOG

Exciting new products! Sand today!!

ALBIA SATISFACTION WARRANTY: FOR FAST AND DEPENDABLE DELIVERY SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-243-6953 E.A.R.C.

ALBIA ELECTRONICS INC
44 KENDALL ST. • P.O. BOX 1833 • NEW HAVEN, CT. 06508

CIRCLE 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
How one hobby can benefit another

EARL "DOC" SAVAGE, K4SDS, HOBBY EDITOR

ONE REASON FOR THE WIDESPREAD INTEREST in electronics is that it touches almost every aspect of modern life. It comes close to being the universal ingredient in all our activities, whether it's work or play.

Over the years, we have presented electronics projects relating to many areas of interest. We have never, however, talked about how electronics can be applied to what is probably the most popular hobby of them all—stamp collecting. This month's project will correct that omission.

Recently, I moved into a new house. During the move, I went through—and at least partially sorted—the accumulation of treasure and junk that one acquires over many years. One of the things I came across was a small box with a window, several knobs, and a trailing AC cord.

It took me a few moments to remember what it was—an electronic watermark-detector that I had built long ago. For the benefit of those who have never collected stamps, let me say that the presence (or absence) of a particular watermark can be quite significant. It can be the crucial factor in identifying a particular stamp that has one or more look-alikes, and can determine whether a stamp is worth fifty cents or fifty dollars.

Holding a stamp up to the light will seldom, if ever, show a watermark because of the presence of the colored ink used to print the stamp. The usual method for detecting a watermark is to place the stamp in a black container and cover it with carbon tetrachloride. It's a messy procedure—you have to avoid inhaling the fumes; you have to wait for the stamp to dry, and you have to be careful not to knock over the bottle of fluid. You can avoid all those problems with an electronic watermark-detector.

The instrument described here is quite simple. It operates on the principle that light of the proper color and intensity will reveal watermarks even on printed and cancelled stamps. The detector produces light of adjustable brightness and color.

The detector is built inside a 5 × 7 × 2-inch case: the 5 × 7-inch top serves as both the control panel and working surface, as shown in Fig. 1.

Let's take a look at the simple circuit (Fig. 2). Depending upon the positions of switches S2 and S3, a voltage of up to 6.3-volts AC is applied to the bulb.

The circuit can supply six voltages in all: switch S2 is used to select one of three voltages, and D1 is used to divide each of those when it is switched into the circuit by S3. Thus you can select one of six intensity-levels for the light.

The bulb is mounted on the bottom of the box directly under the "window" that is described below. A reflector made of aluminum foil is placed behind the bulb.

Changing the color of the light is a little more difficult because it involves an optical/mechanical arrangement. The method I used was to mount wedge-shaped segments of colored plastic on the top of a plastic disc. A sketch of the disc is shown in Fig. 3.

That disc is mounted on a shaft and turned by the knob in the center of the panel. As the colored wedges pass over the bulb, the light changes color.

The light shines through a "window" in the panel on which the stamps are placed. The window is a piece of ground glass, or it can be made from clear glass backed with waxed paper from the kitchen. It should measure about 1½ × 2 inches, to accommodate larger stamps.

Unfortunately, you'll find that there continued on page 42
CLEAR. QUICK. QUIET.
ALL THREE, ONLY $1,095.*

You get sharp, easy-to-read printouts. You get them fast, over 150 characters per second, from a printer that's loaded with convenience features.

The Heath/Zenith 25 Printer is a heavy-duty, high-speed, dot matrix printer. It produces up to 300 lines per minute with whisper-quiet smoothness. The entire 95-character ASCII set prints in upper case and lower case, with descenders, in a 9 x 9 matrix. All functions and timing are microprocessor-controlled.

The features described below tell only part of the story. You have to see it in action to know how good it really is.

- Adjustable tractor-feed width with dual sets of tractors for smooth, bi-directional paper movement. Adjustable vertical and horizontal tabs.
- Character pitch is hardware or software-selectable at 10, 12, 13.2 and 16.5 characters per inch, for a maximum of 222 characters per line. That gives you great flexibility in setting up forms.
- Character set includes 33 block graphic characters for charts and graphs.
- Heavy-duty construction for reliable operation and long life under daily use.
- Convenient cartridge ribbon for quick, no-mess replacement.
- Completely enclosed cabinet muffles sound for quiet operation.
- Special detectors tell you when you're out of paper or when paper jams.
- Standard RS-232C interfacing for compatibility with most systems. Also 20mA current loop serial interface.
- Uses standard edge-punched papers in single or multiple forms or fanfold.
- Software- or hardware-selectable baud rates at 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 4800 and 9600.

*In kit form. F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI. Also available completely assembled and tested at $1,595. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
Without question, microcomputers are the state of the art in electronics. And NTS is the only home study school that enables you to train for this booming field by working with your own production-model microcomputer.

We'll explain the principles of troubleshooting and testing your microcomputer and, best of all, we'll show you how to program it to do what you want.

You'll use a digital multimeter, a digital logic probe and other sophisticated testing gear to learn how to localize problems and solve them.

We believe that training on production-model equipment, rather than home-made learning devices, makes home study more exciting and relevant. That's why you'll find such gear in most of NTS's electronics programs.

For instance, to learn Color TV Servicing you'll build and keep the 25-inch (diagonal) NTS/HEATH digital color TV.

In Communications Electronics you'll be able to assemble and keep your own NTS/HEATH 2-meter FM transceiver, plus test equipment.

But no matter which program you choose, NTS's Project Method of instruction helps you quickly to acquire practical know-how.

Send for the full color catalog in the electronics area of your choice—discover all the advantages of home study with NTS!

NTS also offers courses in Auto Mechanics, Air Conditioning and Home Appliances. Check card for more information.
1. **The NTS/Rockwell AIM 65** Microcomputer
   A single board unit with on-board 20 column alphanumeric printer and 20 character display. A 6502-based unit 4K RAM, expandable.

2. **The NTS/KIM-1** Microcomputer
   A single board unit with 6 digit LED display and on-board 24 key hexadecimal calculator-type keyboard. A 6502 based microcomputer with 1K RAM, expandable.

3. **The NTS/HEATH H-89** Microcomputer
   Features floppy disk storage, "smart" video terminal, two Z80 microprocessors, 16K RAM memory, expandable to 48K.

4. **The NTS/HEATH GR-2001 Digital Color TV** (25" diagonal)
   Features specialized AGC-SYNC muting, filtered color and new solid-state high voltage tripler rectifier.
is a problem with a window of that size—it is larger than most stamps and the extra light around the edges will often make the watermarks difficult to see. There are two ways to overcome that problem.

The easiest solution is to use an "L"-shaped piece of tin cardboard. When it is placed over a corner of the window, it will block out the extra light. A better way is shown in Fig. 4. In that case, an "L"-shaped piece of metal is mounted below the window in such a manner that it can be positioned to block out the unwanted light. Moving the knob one way or the other in the slot controls the size of the window.

The watermark detector is an interesting project to build. You'll find that it saves a lot of time and trouble in identifying some of those "rare" stamps in your collection. Incidentally, my detector was built quite a few years ago. With the developments in electronics since that time, I am sure there are better ways to design the circuit. My parts, instruments, breadboards, and so on, are still in dozens of boxes (because of the move) and I have not been able to try out the improvements that have occurred to me.

If you have any ideas for a better design, try them out and let me know how they work.

Red faces department

It is embarrassing (but not unheard of) to ask a question here and be told that the answer appeared in this magazine in the past. That happened recently and the only saving aspect of the situation was that the reader had to go pretty far back to come up with the reference. Well, it proves at least a couple of things: I can't catch them all, and Radio-Electronics has covered most topics at one time or another.

In the July 1981 issue, I relayed Tom Grove's request for a circuit to check his camera's shutter speeds. First, John Thorne of Burlington, NC sent me a copy of an article in the May 1966 issue of Radio-Electronics. It describes a very simple circuit that is connected to the input of a VTVM (I see no reason why an FET-VOM or a DMM could not be used instead). John reports that the device works quite well with between-the-lens shutters, but he cannot comment on focal-plane shutters because he has not used it with them.

More Inquiries

Jim Kreiter of Augusta, GA is looking for sources of information about underwater voice-communication systems. J.W. Lee of North Bay, Ontario, Canada is looking for a circuit that will read temperature differences. He is building a home heat-exchange system and needs a way to measure the difference in temperature of the air in two ducts. L.E. McHenry of Phoenix, AZ needs help in designing a clock that will provide a simultaneous readout of the time, day of the week, and date. Marcel Robaille of Beauport, Quebec, Canada wants to build a device to locate a leak in a heating element buried in concrete at his home.

If you have any ideas that may help those readers, send them to me so we can share them.

R-E

---

**LEADER Instruments Corp.**

**Oscilloscopes**

- **2 YEAR WARRANTY**
- Probe included on all scopes

- **20 MHz, TRIGGERED**
  - Single trace, automatic trigger for highly stable, bright display
  - 20/50ns vertical sweep
  - 60/160ns horizontal sweep
  - Auto-tuning, multi-tone, and 2-tone sweep
  - Built-in interlock protection

- **20 MHz, DUAL TRACE**
  - Add, subtract, memories on CH1 & CH2
  - 3 loops, easy switch for simultaneous display of signal, noise, distortion & noise cancelling

- **30 MHz, VARIABLE DELAYED SWEEP, DUAL TRACE**
  - Built-in variable delay (0-5 sec)
  - Memory sweep, 3 loops, variable sensitivity

- **35 MHz, FIXED DELAY, DUAL TRACE**
  - Fixed delay, 35 MHz bandwidth
  - Small footprint, vertical sensitivity

- **COLOR BAR GENERATORS, BRIDGES, TESTERS.**

- **NTSC Color Bar Pattern Generator**
  - Model LCG-387
  - 25 nsec delay
  - 20 nsec, 50 nsec, 100 nsec
  - 10 nsec, 20 nsec, 50 nsec
  - 100 nsec, 200 nsec
  - 1 nsec, 2 nsec, 5 nsec
  - 10 nsec, 20 nsec, 50 nsec
  - 100 nsec, 200 nsec

- **Complete Portable Battery Operated TV Color Analyzer**
  - Model LCG-387
  - 25 nsec delay
  - 20 nsec, 50 nsec, 100 nsec
  - 10 nsec, 20 nsec, 50 nsec
  - 100 nsec, 200 nsec
  - 1 nsec, 2 nsec, 5 nsec
  - 10 nsec, 20 nsec, 50 nsec
  - 100 nsec, 200 nsec

- **Transistorized LCA Bridge**
  - Model LCR-740
  - Can operate on 120 VAC or 12 VDC
  - Can be used for R, L, or C measurements

- **FM Multiplex Stereo Generator**
  - Model LSG-231
  - Can operate on 120 VAC or 12 VDC
  - Can be used for R, L, or C measurements

---

**Order with Confidence and get the Fordham Advantage!**

**Call for our prices TOLL FREE**

- **(800) 645-9518**
  - In N.Y. State call (518) 752-0050

**FORDHAM**

- 855 Conklin St., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

---

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS**

- Master Charge
- BankAmericard
- VISA
- COD
- Money Order
- Cheque

- COD's extra

---

**www.americanradiohistory.com**
The more logical way to look inside an IC.

LTC Logical Analysis Test Kits: everything you need for over 90% of your digital testing.

Everything you need is at your fingertips. Circuit-powered. And easy to use.

Ready to read logic activity at a glance, point-by-point or IC by IC. Or to inject digital signals for testing.

Let the LEDs of our Probes, Pulsers and Logic Monitors light the way to answers for your troubleshooting, design and educational needs.

The Logical Analysis Test Kit comes in two versions: our $270.00* High-Speed Kit, LTC-2, which captures pulses as narrow as 6 nsec, rep rates to 60 MHz; and our $240.00* Standard Kit, LTC-1, which goes to 50 nsec, 10 MHz. Both include complete manuals, accessories and a compact, custom-molded case. Either way, you've got a strong case for simplified digital testing.

Smarter tools for testing and design.

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

Call toll-free for details 1-800-243-6077

* Suggested U.S. resale. Available at selected local distributors. Prices, specifications subject to change without notice.

© Copyright 1980 Global Specialties Corporation.
Hitachi V-202 and V-352 Dual Trace Oscilloscopes

When you get exceptional capability per dollar, that’s superior cost-performance. And that’s the 35 MHz Hitachi V-352 and the 20 MHz Hitachi V-202 dual trace oscilloscopes.

Proof? Just skim these features, then note the price. For starters, both scopes have a 2-year limited warranty. And then there are features like square CRT’s with internal graticules, vertical sensitivity of 1 mV/division, and a wide dynamic range for vertical amplifier of 8 divisions or more. Each scope features front panel X-Y operation, 10X sweep magnification, 3% vertical deflection and sweep accuracy, and low vertical drift. For ease of operation, functionally related controls are grouped into 3 color-coded front panel blocks.

How do we build in all that capability at such low cost? Chalk it up to two decades of oscilloscope design experience and some of the most modern production methods around.

Hitachi V-352 and V-202 are stocked by your authorized industrial distributor and ready for fast delivery.

Ask for a demonstration and see more performance than you expected for less than you thought possible.

Hitachi... the measure of quality.

You’ll recognize the name... appreciate the quality.
THE LAST FEW YEARS HAVE SEEN A REVOLUTION IN HOME-TV ENTERTAINMENT AS VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDERS (VCR'S) AND THE PROGRAM MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR THEM HAVE PROLIFERATED.

A problem that has plagued many VCR users has been picture instability, in the form of vertical roll. It afflicts many of the older VCR's and newer TV receivers—the ones without external vertical or horizontal hold controls. This can also occur when viewing prerecorded videocassettes that have been recorded using a system to prevent tape duplication. The instability is generally caused by a distortion of the vertical-sync pulse and, to say the least, is an annoyance.

The device described here will reconstitute distorted vertical-sync pulses and eliminate the vertical-roll problem. It can be built in two different versions: The first is a baseband-video unit that performs the sync-correction and outputs a video signal. It can be used only in video-to-video applications—it does not provide an RF signal.

The second version incorporates an RF modulator and outputs the corrected video (and the audio, as well) on VHF Channel 3 or 4. Feed the RF signal to your TV and glitch-free viewing is yours. Furthermore, this version can be used with a TV camera or computer to turn your TV set into a monitor.

Construction of the stabilizer is simple, and alignment can be done with only a voltmeter (although an oscilloscope is helpful).

A little background

Let's begin with a look at a video signal. Figure 1 shows one field of video (our system uses 60 fields per second). Most of what can be seen (the "fuzz") is picture information and will be different for each field. At 60 fields per second, the individual fields blend into a continuous, smoothly changing display on the screen. There is one element of the field, though, that does not change—the sync pulses.

At the left and right ends of the scope trace there is a short, flat area that contains no picture information, but just a short negative-going pulse. That portion of the signal is termed the vertical blanking-interval. We'll talk more about it momentarily. There are also other sync pulses (called horizontal sync pulses, and occurring 15,734 times per second) in addition to the vertical blanking-intervals. Since they are of very short duration, they do not show up well in Fig. 1. The purpose of the sync pulses is to match the timing of a TV receiver to that of a video source (VCR, camera, off-the-air signal, etc.).

The vertical blanking-interval can be seen more clearly in Fig. 2. It is at the center of the screen with picture information to its right and left. The horizontal sync pulses can now be seen as well—their tips appear as two rows of dots below the picture information and the vertical blanking-interval. The negative-going pulse within the blanking-interval is the vertical-sync pulse, and it is this that can cause picture instability if it is not recorded properly.

Circuit description

A circuit to correct distorted vertical-sync pulses is shown in Fig. 3. It contains two isolated video buffer/amplifier stages, Q1 and Q2, and a vertical-sync detection and regeneration subsection that adds a stable vertical-sync pulse to the composite-video signal through diode D6.

In operation, the clamped video (with the sync tips at +5 volts) is passed through buffer/amplifier Q1-Q2 and is
Resistor R5, R6, and capacitor C2 form an integrator circuit that allows the horizontal and vertical sync pulses to be distinguished from one another. The bias at pin 7 of IC1-b sets the level at which the positive-going pulse occurs at pin 2 every time a sync pulse occurs.

Another section of the quad comparator, IC1-e, is configured as a one-shot with a time constant of about 180 microseconds (the same as the vertical-sync pulse interval). The pulse generated is inverted by IC1-d and its amplitude adjusted by R14, after which it is mixed with the original video signal through D6. The result is a signal with a vertical-sync pulse of the proper strength and duration that "fills in" any gaps in the original signal.

**RF modulator**

The modulator shown in Fig. 4 will allow you to combine the audio and corrected video from the VCR and display them on your TV set using channel 3 or channel 4.

Most of the work is done by IC3. All that has to be added is an RF tank-circuit to determine the RF-carrier frequency. An audio tank-circuit for the FM audio-subcarrier and a bias circuit. The RF tank-circuit is made up of L1 and C10; adjusting L1 allows the carrier to be tuned to either Channel 3 or Channel 4.

The audio tank-circuit uses L2 and C7 to generate a subcarrier 4.5 MHz above
the video carrier. This circuit is shunted by the base-collector capacitance of Q3. The audio input is buffered and amplified by IC2, and then applied to Q3 which acts as a varactor diode in parallel with C7-L2. (You can use a regular varactor diode in place of Q3, but may have to change the value of R21.) The audio subcarrier and the correct-ed video are applied in the proper ratio to pin 12 of IC3. Resistor R25 supplies bias for the IC, and affects both the degree of modulation and the level of the RF carrier.

The output of IC3, from pin 10, is attenuated by R30 and R31, and then coupled to the RF-output connector by C13. Capacitor C13, at the output jack, can be either a capacitor or a vestigial sideband SAW (Surface Acoustic Wave) filter. The filter eliminates the lower side-band of the TV signal and helps prevent adjacent-channel interference. Normally it is not needed, but should you experience interference problems, you may want to include it (see the "Construction" section).

Finally, as designed, the RF output is intended to match 75-ohm coaxial cable (RG-59). If you prefer to use 300-ohm twin-lead, change the value of R31 to 300 ohms.

**Power supply**

The power supply (Fig. 5) is of conventional design and is wholly contained on the same PC board as the rest of the circuit, making construction easier. A 7812 positive 12-volt regulator, IC4, supplies power for both the sync-corrector and RF modulator sections of the circuit.

**Construction**

Because lead length and layout are critical, wire-wrapping or point-to-point wiring techniques are not recommended for this circuit. A foil pattern is provided in Fig. 6 and a board is available from the source shown in the Parts List. A parts-placement diagram is shown in Fig. 7. Note that the section of the board to the right of the dashed line is used only for the RF modulator and may be omitted if a baseband video unit is required; the board could be reduced in size by about 25%.

When installing the polarized components (diodes, IC's, electrolytic capacitors, etc.) make sure they are oriented properly. That is especially true for the power transformer. It's also a good idea to put a piece of heat-shrink tubing over the pigtail fuse to reduce the possibility of getting a shock during the alignment procedure.
Mount Q2 a little more than 1/4-inch above the PC board to allow its heat sink to clear adjacent components. The heat sink is not an absolute necessity, but serves to add some operating margin to the design.

To heat-sink the voltage regulator, IC4, mount it on the bottom of the board and then bend it over so its mounting hole aligns with one of the transformer's. Place a short spacer—about 1/4-inch—between the tab of the IC and the board and pass the mounting bolt through the aligned holes so that the IC lies flat on the floor of the enclosure. The enclosure will then serve as the regulator's heat sink.

The 75-ohm RG-59 video-input line can be connected directly to the board, if desired, eliminating the need for J1. For best results keep it short—less than 1/4 feet. The output line can be of any reasonable length.

Mount the PC board on spacers in a metal cabinet; add the appropriate input and output connectors, and the power cord.

If you intend to use the vestigial sideband filter, proceed as follows: Remove R31 and R30, and replace R30 with a jumper. Remove E13 and insert the filter in its place. The Plessey SW300 filter has about 20 dB of attenuation at midband, so the RF-output signal level will remain approximately the same as before (2 mV).

The completed board is shown in Fig. 8.

Checkout and alignment

This procedure assumes that you have included the RF modulator on your board. If not, disregard the portions that do not apply.

Apply power to the unit and assure that the 12-volt supply voltage is present at the output of the regulator. Use a meter or scope to verify that this voltage is present at several spots throughout the circuit, such as the IC supply-voltage pins. Also check for 5-volts DC at the cathode of Zener diode D8. (If the voltages are incorrect, D8 is probably installed backwards.)

Now turn R7 (Threshold) fully clockwise and R14 (Amplitude) fully counterclockwise. Adjust R25 until you read about seven volts at pin 2 of IC3. When you're satisfied that all the voltages are correct, you're ready to start the alignment procedure.

You'll need a video source to perform the alignment. That can be a VCR, a video camera, or any other video-generating device. If you use a VCR, make sure that it is supplying a clean, noise-free signal. Connect the video source to the video input of the sync corrector.

If you're using a scope, connect it to pin 1 of IC1 and adjust R7 until the display resembles the top trace of Fig. 9. The negative-going pulses should be about two milliseconds in duration.

If you are using a meter, connect it to pin 1 of IC1—it should read close to zero volts. Slowly turn R7 counterclockwise. At some point, the voltage should jump up to about 10 volts. As soon as that happens, stop turning R7—it's now correctly adjusted.

The Amplitude pot, R14, can be adjusted by trial-and-error using a videotape with distorted sync (such as a rental movie) as a video source. If you don't have a scope, turn R14 about 3/4-turn clockwise (approximately its correct setting), jump ahead to the RF-modulator alignment, and return to this step last.

You can set R14 most accurately by connecting a scope to the video output (emitter of Q2) and observing the vertical-sync pulse. Most general-purpose scopes will not lock onto the composite-video signal due to its complex shape. These tips may help: Try using the scopes LINE sync position—the frequency of the vertical blanking-interval will either be locked to, or very close to, the 60-Hz power line frequency. If the scope has a trace expander (i.e. 5x or 10x), do the following: Trigger the scope's sync with the signal present at pin 1 of IC1: set the sweep rate at about 2 ms/division; expand the trace, and then adjust the trace's horizontal position until a vertical blanking-interval comes into view. (That is how the display shown in Fig. 2 was obtained.)

Once you have a good display, adjust R14 until the trace looks like the one shown in Fig. 9. Notice that it is exactly like the "ideal" trace in Fig. 2 except for the small addition to the peak of the sync pulse. Be sure you have that extra amplitude, because it will insure proper switching of diodes D6 and D7 when portions of the vertical-sync pulse are missing.

You are now ready to align the RF modulator. Leave the video signal connected to the input of the sync corrector and connect the RF output to the antenna terminals of your TV set. Use an impedance-matching transformer (balun) if necessary. Tune the set to Channel 3 or 4—whichever's not used in your area—and disable the set's AFT (Automatic Fine Tuning) if possible.

Use a non-conductive tuning wand to adjust L1 until you observe some sort of picture on the TV screen. Adjust R25...
A GUIDE TO VIDEO ENTERTAINMENT IN THE HOME

The Video Entertainment Center
Videodisc Systems
Videocassette Recorders
Accessory Gadgets

Video Cameras
Projection TV
Video Games
Video In The Future
About five years ago there was an explosion in the video field...
Here's a look at the changes it is going to make in our
IT WAS MID-WEEK AND GEORGE SAT QUIETLY IN HIS LIVING
room contemplating his lack of a date for Saturday night.
"Well, Saturday's getting closer so I guess I'd better get
cracking." With that thought, George ordered in a loud, firm
voice, "TV on!" Instantly, a soft female voice responded with
"What program do you desire?" as the 10-foot screen hanging
on the wall across the room came to life.

George thought for a second and then answered the all-too-
human voice with, "Videotex message center." Again, the
soft voice responded, but this time with the instruction:
"Please use your manual input-device for communication."
Simultaneously, the 10-foot screen flashed the words
"VIDEOTEX MESSAGE CENTER."
Directly below those words flashed the question: "NATIONAL, STATEWIDE, LOCAL....?"

The input device, shaped like a hemisphere, was sitting on the cocktail table. George picked it up and placed each finger of his right hand into an indentation in its surface. Manipulating the fingers, George responded to the question by coding the word "LOCAL." The next question then flashed on the giant screen: "TODAY'S DATE?"

George's expression showed his annoyance. "When will they ever make computers smart," he thought. He entered the date, "SEPT 15, 2004." In response, the screen flashed the digits "PLEASE ENTER MESSAGE."

George carefully composed a tactful message to his latest ladyfriend and entered it. When he had finished, he signed off with his personal ID number and sat back awaiting a response.

As he sat, he thought about his date and the things they might do. He figured that a quiet dinner would be a nice start. But what about after dinner? He drew a blank. Things had not been simpler 20 years ago. Back then, you could go to a movie theater or a bowling alley. There had even been miniature golf courses, museums, and art galleries. But not any longer.

The last movie theater had closed its doors about 12 years ago. The demise of the public motion-picture houses had started when cable television came along. Soon after that, videocassette recorders and videodisc systems gave home viewers access to an enormous variety of entertainment. Projection television was around, but it was too expensive to have any great effect on the theaters.

A much more serious blow came when the direct-to-home satellite TV service began. The smaller theaters began to go out of business, but the larger ones managed to hang on...for a while. Then came stereo audio for TV, and videotex. Soon after, the FCC approved the 1125-line, 30-MHz bandwidth television system for use on direct-broadcast satellites. With that system, a television picture looked as good as one projected on a motion-picture screen.

Large-screen, flat-panel TV proved to be the final blow. The first flat-panel units were small; the screen sizes were just a couple of inches across. But a couple of years later, giant-size flat-screen television became available. The first sets were expensive, but they didn't take long for prices to fall. Soon, just about everyone had a huge flat-screen TV in his living room.

George looked at the screen hanging on his wall and recalled the time he'd brought it home. He had been amazed at how easy it had been to set up. After hammering a hook into the wall, the screen was simplyhung like a picture. All of the electronics were contained on two IC's so there wasn't even a bulge to reveal where the circuitry was located.

Two years after the introduction of large-screen flat-panel TV, the last movie theater shut its doors. Around the same time, videodiscs containing the works of the world's greatest painters and sculptors began to appear. Barely five years later the last art gallery was gone.

George thought about the other forms of entertainment that no longer existed. Ten years ago, after 3-D television had proven so successful, videodiscs containing three-dimensional images of museum displays were introduced. The last museum shut its doors to the public four years later.

Technology also had a profound effect on other forms of entertainment such as sports. The realism of super-resolution graphics coupled with 3-D television made you feel as though you were right out on a playing field. The last miniature golf courses, bowling alleys, and tennis courts disappeared about seven years ago. It was a little wonder that George could think of nowhere to go on his date.

Video today

The preceding scenario is just that—a scenario. It is not an attempt to describe what the future might bring. It is, however, based mostly on products and technologies that do exist today.

Today, the video industry is in the midst of an electronic revolution. Hardly a day passes where a new product or new technology isn't introduced. The research and development labs of many electronics corporations are working continuously in an attempt to keep up with the consumer demand for new products. If it weren't for you, the consumer, the video revolution would not exist.

Economics, according to many experts, is the driving force behind that revolution. Inflation is cutting deeply into everyone's budget. As a result, we are taking fewer vacations and are staying at home more. But we still need to be entertained and for many, video electronics is the answer.

What does a home video entertainment center consist of? What products are currently available in the marketplace? What could technology offer if money were no object? Should I buy now or will today's products be outdated in a year or two? This special video-entertainment section will answer those and other questions. But before we describe the individual products that make up a video entertainment center, we must first discuss its central element: the TV receiver, or video-display unit.

Television

Since our entertainment center is by definition a video center, the central element must be a display device. The most

---

1—Component-TV stereo speakers
2—Component-TV monitor
3—Component-TV receiver
4—Video switcher
5—Videodisc player
6—RF converter
7—Stereo simulator
8—Commercial killer
9—Video stabilizer
10—Image enhancer
11—Satellite-TV receiver
12—VCR
13—Projection-TV screen
14—Projection-TV projector
15—Video-Game controller
commonly available video-display device is, of course, a television set. It provides two important functions in a video entertainment-center. As a receiver, it supplies the standard video-programming available from broadcasters. When connected to a pay-TV cable service or a satellite-TV earth station, the amount of programming available to a viewer increases tremendously...to say the least. The second function of a TV set is to display the outputs of VCR's, videodisc players, and video games.

Unfortunately, a television set is not the ideal display device for a video entertainment-center. In most cases, to input a video signal to a TV set, you must first modulate an RF carrier with that signal and feed it to the set's antenna terminals. The "receiver" circuitry in the TV then demodulates the RF signal, extracting the video, which is then displayed on the screen. That video-RF video conversion results in a degradation of resolution and an increase in the "noise" seen in the picture.

As a broadcast receiver, today's TV set has about reached its performance limit. The performance of today's top-of-the-line TV set is limited primarily by the NTSC broadcast standard rather than by technology. If you look at the improvements made in TV sets over the last several years, you'll discover that primarily they involve convenience features rather than performance. Aside from a total abandonment of the present NTSC standards (highly unlikely, if not impossible), the future will not offer TV sets with greatly improved performance. What you see today is pretty much the same as what you'll see tomorrow.

What will the future bring? TV receivers with more features, as well as receivers that will integrate easily into video entertainment-centers and take full advantage of all the video signals available. For example, there are TV sets currently available that have video-input jacks and therefore avoid the awkward video-RF video conversion that would otherwise be necessary.

Unfortunately, the features offered by today's top-of-the-line TV set are really inadequate when you consider that the set will be the heart of a video entertainment-center. On the horizon lie videotext, two-channel audio, and direct-to-home satellite-TV service (called DBS); all are current proposals before the FCC. What will happen when each of those proposals is adopted? (Eventually, they all will.) Each of those services will require its own decoder and/or converter box. As a consumer, will you place a box on top of a box on top of another box? (And that's in addition to the decoders and converters necessary for receiving cable or pay-TV!)

Matsushita has developed a circuit that will automatically cancel ghosts in a TV picture. They have also developed a system for broadcasting three-dimensional TV pictures; both are being offered to manufacturers through licensing agreements. When those are available in the stores, will you be forced to trade in your TV set?

If we consider a TV set as part of an overall video entertainment-center, then we must take into account all the devices and signals that it will be handling.

Let's take video games for example: The resolution and complexity of video games has increased dramatically over the past couple of years. In fact, the resolution of some today's video games is limited not by the game-manufacturer's technology but by the resolution of the video circuitry in today's color-TV sets. And the resolution (video bandwidth) of today's color TV sets is limited primarily by the NTSC standards. The video-input jack gets around the video-RF video conversion problems, but there's no getting around the problem of resolution. That same situation exists when you use a TV set as a display device for a home computer.

**Component television**

Since a television receiver serves as both a receiver and a display device in a video entertainment-center, why not separate the two functions? The receiver circuits could be packaged separately and a wide-bandwidth, high-resolution video monitor could be used as the display device. That would let us feed the video signals from other devices within our entertainment center directly to the video monitor, and avoid the degradation in quality that would take place if the receiver circuits were used. Systems using that approach, which is called component television, are sold in this country by Sony (9 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019) and Teknika (1633 Broadway, New York, NY 10019).

Ideally, a component television system would contain a color video-monitor with a video bandwidth of around 12 to 15 MHz. That contrasts with today's top-of-the-line color receivers that offer a video bandwidth of around 4.5 MHz (at best). Since the receiver circuitry is separate, we could feed video signals directly to the video monitor for display. Those signals could come from a videodisc player, videocassette recorder, satellite-TV receiver, videotex decoder, one or more video games, a home computer, or other devices that eventually will be developed. The high resolution of the video monitor insures high-quality reproduction from all currently available devices, and from devices that will become available in the future.

Packaging the receiver circuitry separately offers some additional advantages. At any time, the receiver portion can be upgraded or replaced without affecting anything near the expense of replacing a complete television set. If the "component" philosophy is carried even further, the receiver itself can be packaged into separate modules: i.e., the tuner, IF strip, video detector and amplifier, audio detector and amplifier, etc. That additional flexibility would permit, for instance, the tuner to be upgraded without replacing the entire receiver. Also, with that approach—or perhaps by designing a receiver that can accept modules—the receiver could be eas-
Let's video signal consists of the video information, the sync and blanking pulses, and color information. No RF carrier is used. That signal is governed by the NTSC standards and all the inherent limitations still apply. The ideal way, though, to display a video signal is by feeding the monitor with separate red, green and blue signals. Those signals are amplified by the monitor and are used to drive the red, green, and blue electron guns directly.

Unfortunately, only professional video equipment provides RGB outputs. Consumer equipment, with the exception of a few super-high-resolution computer graphic-display boards, provides an NTSC composite-video signal. That includes such equipment as video games, videodisc systems, videocassette recorders, and video cameras. We can hope that manufacturers will start providing RGB outputs on their video products in the near future. The Profeel video monitors will accept RGB signals that are digital. In other words, they will accept the output from a computer graphics-board or a video game (when video games with RGB outputs become available), but not the analog signals from a video camera, videodisc player, or videocassette recorder.

The receiver package is called the VTX-1000R Profeel Access Tuner. It is a tabletop unit that measures 4 ½ x 1 ½ x 5 ½ inches. The tuner is frequency synthesized and can tune the VHF and UHF channels, as well as the midband and superband cable TV channels. In addition to multiple video and audio inputs and outputs, the receiver offers features such as a back-panel slide switch that selects between intercarrier and split-carrier sound demodulation.

Channel selection is accomplished either randomly, using a 10-button keypad, or sequentially. Separate bass and treble controls, as well as a loudness switch, stereo-balance control, and headphone-level control are included. Front-panel switches select either the TV tuner or up to three video sources. Another switch selects either the antenna or an auxiliary RF-source of the tuner.

The rear panel contains three auxiliary 75-ohm composite video and stereo-audio inputs. A set of 300-ohm UHF antenna terminals plus a 75-ohm VHF antenna jack is provided. In addition, a separate auxiliary 75-ohm VHF input, and an output labelled "TO CONVERTER" are provided. In a standard cable TV hookup, the cable would be connected to the 75-ohm antenna jack. The TV tuner is capable of tuning the cable stations directly using the front-panel channel selection buttons or the optional remote control. If a cable TV program is encoded (scrambled), the decoder can be connected to the AUX and TO CONVERTER jacks. Then, by selecting the auxiliary antenna using the front panel or remote control, the cable (attached to the antenna input jack) would be internally connected to the TO CONVERTER jack. The output of the converter would be connected to the auxiliary antenna-input. The advantage would be that by leaving the cable decoder set to the encoded channel you could watch the encoded channel just by selecting the auxiliary antenna and tuning the receiver to the output of the decoder, all via the remote control.

The rear panel of the Profeel VTX-100R receiver also provides output jacks for two monitors. One of them could feed a video monitor and the other a projection TV set. Each set of output jacks consists of a composite video output jack and stereo-audio output jacks. In addition, the rear panel provides a multiplex TV-sound output jack to drive a stereo decoder when stereo TV-sound is approved for broadcast. The audio outputs from the receiver are connected to a 5-watt-per-channel stereo amplifier housed within the video monitor.

Overall, the Profeel component television system comes close to the ideal. It is flexible and offers better performance than can be obtained with a conventional TV. The only shortcomings are the somewhat limited bandwidth of the video monitor, and the fact that the receiver could have been even more flexible if it were a modular design.

While the Sony Profeel system comes close to being the ideal heart for a video entertainment-center, Teknika's ATV system falls short, basically because Teknika chose to produce a combination audio/video system rather than a high-quality video system. Teknika's ATV-M19 video monitor has a video bandwidth of only 3.5 MHz. The ATV-R receiver combines a 105-channel TV tuner, FM stereo tuner, and a 10-watt-per-channel stereo amplifier. While such a system will fill the needs of many customers, it is one that your video entertainment-system may outgrow. And, as we've seen, home video's potential for growth is enormous.

What's available
Unfortunately, all of the flexibility and performance that could be provided by a component television system are not offered by either the Sony or Teknika systems. They are, however, a step in the right direction. Let's take a look at each of them.

Sony's component television system is called Profeel and it should be available by the time you read this. Two color video monitors are available, the KX-250I 25-inch monitor and the KX-190I 19-inch monitor. Although Sony does not publish any bandwidth specifications for their monitors, they do publish a resolution specification. The resolution is quoted as better than 340 horizontal lines for the KX-190I and better than 350 horizontal lines for the KX-250I. That specification relates to the ability of the monitor to display a video test pattern. Sony also states that its monitors, using a special Trinitron CRT, are capable of displaying text with 80 characters-per-line. That again contrasts with a conventional TV, which can display only about 40 characters-per-line clearly enough to be read.

Based on that information, we could assume that the Sony monitors have a video bandwidth twice that of a conventional TV or around 8 MHz. Is 8 MHz wide enough? Yes and no: the Sony monitors will display just about any video signal you can feed to them today, with the exception of very-high-density computer graphics. Depending on what the future may bring, the 8-MHz bandwidth may suffice. However, since the component television approach should cushion a consumer against future video breakthroughs, a 12 or 15-MHz monitor would provide a more comfortable margin.

The Profeel monitors will accept both a composite video signal as well as digital RGB (Red-Green-Blue) signal. A composite video signal consists of the video information, the sync and blanking pulses, and color information. No RF carrier is used. That signal is governed by the NTSC standards and all the inherent limitations still apply. The ideal way, though, to display a video signal is by feeding the monitor with separate red, green and blue signals. Those signals are amplified by the monitor and are used to drive the red, green, and blue electron guns directly.
THE MODERN VIDEO CASSETTE-RECORDER (VCR), VINTAGE 1981-82, is a far cry from the first Betamax machines introduced into this country by Sony in early 1976, or even from the first VHS-format recorders introduced a year or so later by JVC Company and by its sister company, Panasonic (the trade name used by Matsushita Electric Company of Japan).

To begin with, today’s prospective purchaser has at least two tape formats from which to choose, and it is possible that within the near future there will be several more formats available. First-generation VCR’s featured mechanically-actuated tape-transport mechanisms, not unlike the “piano key” systems found on audio cassette-recorders. Almost all of today’s VCR’s, however, are operated by feather-touch electrical switches that control transport operation electronically and protect both the tape and the machine from human error. And, while first-generation machines could be programmed for only a single recording session in a single 24-hour period, modern programmable VCR’s can be programmed for days and weeks ahead, and are able to switch channels between programs, working from instructions stored in their microprocessor memories. All of that is in addition to a greatly extended recording-time capability, which has gone from one hour (on the early Beta format VCR’s) to five or six hours on a single cassette.

An overview of the formats

Sony’s Beta system was first introduced in late 1975. It uses a plastic, two-hub cassette that measures 6.1 x 3.8 x 1 inches. The earliest Beta cassettes contained about 500 feet of 1/2-inch video tape, which, at a running speed of 1/2 inches-per-second (a speed referred to as X-1 or Beta I) provided only one hour of recording time. Beta-format machines sold today use the slower tape speeds of Beta II (0.79 inches-per-second) and Beta III (0.53 inches-per-second), for longer play/recording times. Using an L-830 Beta cassette, it is now possible to extend recording time to a full five hours.

About a year after Sony introduced the Betamax system, Japan Victor Company (known as JVC in this country) introduced its VHS (Video Home System) VCR’s. While theirs is similar to Sony’s format in many respects, there are several differences between the two systems that make them incompatible. (Beta tapes cannot be played on VHS machines and vice-versa.) To begin with, the cassette used in VHS recorders is somewhat larger than that used in Beta machines—7.4 x 4.1 x 1 inches.

VHS cassettes are identified in terms of their playing time. Using the original VHS speed of 1.31 inches-per-second, a T-120 cassette contains enough tape for about two hours (120 minutes) of recording or playback. But the designers of VHS were not about to be outdone by Sony’s longer-playing Beta speeds, so in mid-1979, makers of VHS machines (who by then outnumbered those making Beta machines under Sony license) slowed down their tape speeds to create four-hour (LP) and six-hour (ELP) tape speeds, which is where matters stand today. Table 1 shows speeds and recording time for the various Beta and VHS formats now available.

How they work

Considering how difficult it is to maintain “flat” frequency response in an audio tape recorder from 20 Hz to “only” 20,000 Hz, it seems almost miraculous that VCR’s can handle the incredibly wide bandwidths associated with a video signal. The trick, of course, is that the actual head-to-tape speed is really hundreds of times greater than the slow linear speed of the videotape.

Record and playback tape heads, in both VHS and Beta format machines, are mounted on a spinning drum or head that rotates at exactly 1,800 rpm. That works out to 30 revolutions-per-second, or the exact number of video frames-per-second used in the NTSC TV system broadcast in this country (and in Japan). Since there are two heads mounted 180° apart on the spinning drum of either type of machine, two fields are scanned for each revolution of the drum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Tape speed</th>
<th>Maximum recording/play time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beta I</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beta II</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beta III</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHS SP</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHS LP</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHS ELP or SLP</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The past five years have seen home video cassette-recorders evolve at an incredible rate. Let’s bring you up to date on where we stand today, and on what we may see in the future.

LEN FELDMAN
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
can be accommodated by the new machines.

Another aspect of home video recorders that has not been sufficiently emphasized is the fact that video signals are recorded as frequency-modulated signals (audio-only recorders use amplitude modulation). FM is used for a number of reasons. For one thing, FM systems can ignore amplitude variations in playback signals. Secondly, because FM signals are sensitive to changes in frequency and not amplitude, the tape can be driven into saturation safely during signal peaks. In addition, because amplitude distortion can be ignored in an FM system, there is no need for the high-frequency bias signals that are normally added in audio recording. Finally, the DC component of the TV signal—a value that changes slowly with overall scene brightness—is never lost in an FM system; it can get lost in an AM system.

In addition to certain minor differences in the makeup of the video signal to be recorded (Beta uses a 668-kHz heterodyned color-subcarrier, while VHS uses a color-subcarrier frequency of 629 kHz, a different approach is taken in the designs of the Betamax and VHS tape-threading mechanisms. In the Beta system, a loop of tape is drawn around the scanning drum and the entrance and exit guides are in fixed locations. Figures 3-a through 3-d show the step-by-step threading arrangement used in the Beta system.

The VHS system uses moveable entrance and exit guides in a much simpler and faster threading operation. The moveable guides are locked in place against fixed anchors after they reach their final position, as illustrated in Figs. 4-a and 4-b. Since, in the VHS system, the threaded tape resembles the letter "M" (see Fig. 4-b), this system is sometimes referred to as "M-loading" or "M-threading," whereas the Beta system is sometimes referred to as "omega-wrap," due to the threaded tape's resemblance to the Greek letter "omega" (Ω), as can be seen in Fig. 3-d.

Another distinction lies in the fact that in the Beta system, tape threading starts as soon as the cassette is dropped into position, so that tape is ready for playing or recording when appropriate transport buttons are depressed. In the case of VHS, threading only begins when the play or record buttons are depressed, which accounts for the somewhat longer delay between the time you press those buttons and the time recording or playback actually begins.

The Technicolor A/V system

Just about one year ago, Technicolor Audio-Visual started
the video world with the introduction of another VCR format—the smallest and lightest yet available. This new miniaturized VCR, shown in Fig. 5, uses a new-type cassette containing quarter-inch tape. Figure 6 shows just how small the new cassette package is, almost as small as an ordinary compact audio-cassette. The new Technicolor VCR is the result of a joint effort between Technicolor Audio-Visual and Funai Electric Trading Company Ltd. of Japan. Funai, a manufacturer of electronic equipment for major American companies, initiated the development of what has come to be known as the Micro Helical System, and Technicolor engineers joined forces with Funai more than two years ago to launch the project commercially.

Much like Beta and VHS systems, the Technicolor system uses two rotary heads and helical scanning, as well as frequency modulation for applying the signal to the tape. Linear tape speed is 1.26 inches-per-second and tape width is ¼ inch. The cassette package measures only 4½ × 2½ inches and weighs only 1.78 ounces, compared with the approximate half-pound weight of the two standard-sized Beta and VHS cassettes. The battery operated VCR weighs only 7 pounds (including the battery) and uses only 10 watts when recording. Technicolor is adding products to the line, among them a camera, a matching tuner, and, most recently, a product called the Video Showcase—an all-in-one VHF/UHF portable color-TV set that includes a videocassette recorder and a tuner for recording TV programs. The entire unit weighs 21 pounds and measures 18 × 13 × 8½ inches. It operates on AC current, car/boat battery, or from its own rechargeable battery.

Maximum recording time for the Technicolor system was initially 30 minutes, but the company has now developed a cassette containing one hour's worth of tape. Because of its time limitations, it is felt by many that the Technicolor system will lend itself best to videotaping using a camera rather than for recording TV programs "off-the-air". Business applications (visual memos, easily mailed from one location to another) are also envisioned.

Much to everyone's surprise, at last summer's Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago, the well-known Canon Company, best known for its photographic products, introduced its own version of the Micro Helical VCR system. It appeared identical to the Technicolor system and compatible with it.

Another Entry

Equally surprising was an announcement from Grundig, the well-known West German electronics firm, that it was going to promote a new version of the Video 2000 system, developed jointly with Philips of the Netherlands. That video-recorder system is widely used throughout Europe, but because it has been confined to PAL and SECAM standards, it has never made any inroads in the U.S. The heart of the new VCR system is a flat cassette, measuring 7.2 × 4.3 × 1.0 inches and designed as a flip-over tape which, like audio cassettes, can be played on both sides. Despite a reduction in tape length, playing time is double that of Beta II or VHS LP, or twice four hours. As shown in Fig. 7, video-track width is set at 0.018 mm and only half the width of ¼-inch tape is used for recording. The arrangement permits the use of a higher linear tape speed for improved sound quality. With the Video 2000 system, tape usage is only 87.9 meters-per-hour, which is about 52% less than for the two standard video systems. The 0.65-mm wide audio track has been designed to accommodate either mono or stereo (two-channel) sound.

To insure best picture quality and interchangeability of tapes from one Video 2000 machine to the next, the usual tape servo-control has been replaced by a new type of tracking system which Grundig calls Dynamic Track Following or DTF. In that system, if any track deviations occur, the positions of the two video heads on the headwheel are adjusted by piezoelectric strips so that the full width of the video track is covered and the full level of the scanned signal is retained. In addition, a control signal is derived which effectively regulates the tape transport and makes a manual track-control unnecessary.

The dynamic track-following system permits perfect playback of freeze-frame, slow-motion and speed-up "search" video. The principle of the DTF system is shown in Fig. 8.

The first unit employing that new format to be introduced in this country by Grundig is known as the Video 2x4 Super, and is shown in Fig. 9. The display seen at the left of the unit's front panel gives program timing-information and also displays error messages (the message "CASS" seen in Fig. 9 indicates that the cassette has not been fully or properly inserted).

Video frequency-response claimed for the unit is 3 MHz at -6 dB; audio response is from 40 Hz to 10 kHz. Forward and backward picture search are possible at 7x and 5x normal speed, respectively. An automatic program-finding feature locates the start of any new program, while a dynamic noise-suppression system in the audio circuitry is said to improve the audio signal-to-noise ratio by 8 dB, to an excellent 52 dB.

Despite all its superb features and advantages, it is difficult to imagine that still another VCR format can capture a significant market share, when Beta and VHS have already been so well accepted in this country and when there is so much software, in the form of pre-recorded videocassettes available only in those two formats.

As for overall dominance in the U.S. market, VHS is the clear leader at the moment, with about 70% of all new VCR's being sold using that format. Beta accounts for just about all of the remaining 30%, because the Technicolor portable format is still too new to have captured a measurable percentage of sales.
FIG. 7—THIRD VCR FORMAT. Video 2000, from Grundig, uses 1/2-inch tape, but only half the width of the tape is used at a time. Cassette is flipped over (like its audio counterpart) to make use of other half.

FIG. 8—DYNAMIC TRACK FOLLOWING, or DTF, automatically aligns positions of video heads for best tracking.


FIG. 10—AKAI'S VPS-7350 system featured stereo-sound capability.

Who makes which?

Of the two major VCR formats (VHS and Beta), VHS is supported by many more manufacturers than Beta. Included in the VHS group are JVC (the originator of the system), Akai, General Electric, Hitachi, N.A.P. Consumer Electronics (Magnavox/Philco/Sylvania), Mitsubishi, Panasonic, Quasar, RCA, and Sharp. Manufacturers making or supplying Beta-format machines include Sony (the developer of that format) Sanyo, Sears, Toshiba, and Zenith.

Update on portable VCR's

About the only thing "portable" about the first portable VCR's was that they could operate from battery power and did not have to be tied to an AC outlet. Furthermore, their programming capabilities were highly limited, and they generally had only a single tape-speed. Now all that has changed as the new generation of portables becomes as fully sophisticated as the latest home units.

For example, consider Akai's VPS-7350 system, shown in Fig. 10. This modular system features a lightweight VCR unit (VP-7350) for both portable and home use, and a tuner/timer (VTU-7350) capable of recording six events over seven days from any TV channel. The system has both two-hour and six-hour capabilities. Its two audio channels allow the user to add stereo sound to video recordings, or to record directly in stereo if a TV program is being simulcast over an FM stereo radio station. And, of course, when stereo sound is finally broadcast over TV in the future, the unit will be ready for it.

Complete remote control allows all special features (including double-speed playback, and variable-speed range from still-frame to four-times-normal speed) to be controlled from across the room. The combination also features "program-location search,"—a fast-forward mechanism that searches and then stops at any point where there is no video (presumably on the assumption that video will follow).

The companion VTU-7350 tuner/timer transforms the portable VP-7350 recorder into a full-function home VCR that can be programmed to record off-the-air. A fail-safe power-guard system prevents the loss of programmed instructions in the event of a power interruption.

Beta-format portable VCR's have not lagged behind either, as witnessed by Sanyo's new lightweight (84 pounds) model VRP-4800. Features include full-function remote operation from the optional VSC-450 color video camera; Sanyo's Betasean high-speed search system that locates programs at nine times normal playback speed; a freeze-frame function, with frame-by-frame advance; feather-touch controls, and two-speed operation (Beta II and Beta III) for up to five hours of recording capability.

A compact tuner/timer with all-electronic varactor tuning and seven-day programmability, model VTT-481 is available...
as an option to match the portable VCR. The VCR has a suggested retail price of just under $1200.00, while the matching tuner/timer will sell for around $350.00. The prices are typical of those being assigned to the new VCR and tuner/timer units.

JVC's earliest portable VCR was a rather heavy unit that had no special capabilities and only the standard play (SP) two-hour tape speed. The company's latest portable, the HR-2200, weighs a mere 11.4 pounds (including battery pack), and consumes only .9 watts when operating. Further power saving is possible using a RECORD/STANDBY switch that switches power off while still allowing a smooth transition between separately recorded scenes. As is obvious from Fig.

FIG. 11—JVC's HR-2200U has an edit-start control to eliminate noise or gaps between scenes.

Progress In home VCR's, too

The video consumer benefits from the fact that there are two major systems competing with each other for a share of the market. For, as the Beta people come up with something new, the VHS-supporting companies feel compelled to come up with the same feature, or even an advanced variation of it, for their own machines.

Sony's latest home-model Betamax unit, the SL-5800, shown in Fig. 12, is a good example of that trend. An outstanding feature of this model is Variable BetaScan—a new type of Betamatics head that permits playback and picture search at any rate from $ to 20 times normal speed with a single control-knob on the accompanying remote-control unit. Programmability covers four events over a 14-day period. The SL-5800 is also equipped with a newly developed double azimuth video head (see the May 1981 issue of Radio-Electronics, page 56) that provides improved freeze-frame, frame-by-frame picture advance and variable-speed slow motion (from "stop" to ½ normal speed). With the new heads, the TV screen can show a stationary picture with virtually no noise bars. It's almost as if Sony were anticipating the Grundig/Philips introduction discussed above.

JVC's latest home VCR, the model HR-7300U (Fig. 13), records in two-hour and six-hour modes but can play back tapes made in 2, 4, or 6-hour modes. One of the ten functions available from the remote-control unit is seven-times-normal-speed shuttle search for locating specific portions of a tape. Shuttle search increases to 21-times-normal playback speed in the six-hour extended-play (EP) mode. The VCR can be programmed for eight events over a two week period. Another innovation included in this machine, though not apparent from the outside, is a four-head system. One set of heads is used for the two-hour mode, while a separate set of heads, optimized for a slower tape speed, is used in the six-hour record/play mode.

Not to be outdone, Toshiba, which manufactures Beta-format units, has incorporated four heads into its newest home-VCR, the V-8500. The two extra heads added in this case are designed specifically to provide clear images in the pause/still and variable-speed-motion functions. Circuitry in the additional heads eliminates noise and flickering on the screen. Other special features include visual scanning at 40 times normal speed, visual Betascan at 17 times normal speed, and a visual double-speed function. The full-function remote hand-held control offers visual forward, rewind, pause/still, two-times-visual fast-forward, frame-by-frame forward, and variable slow motion. The V-8500 has a suggested retail price of $1495.00 and is programmable for up to eight different events over a two-week period.

While we have mentioned only a few Beta and VHS machines by actual brand and model number, it should be clear from those descriptions that the difference in the features offered by Beta and VHS machines are fewer and fewer, as the maker of each type of machine attempts to be competitive in a growing market. Our own experience with a number of both Beta and VHS machines indicates that either type is capable of delivering a quality picture in the half-inch videocassette, and I suspect that both the Beta and VHS formats will survive for many years to come. As to whether any of the newer formats will find acceptance in the home or portable VCR field, only time will tell. A.R.E
It takes more than a VCR to make a quality home-video system. Here's a lineup of products that will help you get the most out of your equipment.

LEN FELDMAN
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

WHEN YOU CONSIDER THAT THE FIRST HOME VIDEOCASSETTE recorders went on sale in 1976, it is amazing how many accessories, or "video black-boxes," have appeared in the past five years as add-ons for the three million or so VCR’s that are currently in use. Equally amazing is that, while no VCR’s are actually produced by U.S. companies (even those hearing familiar domestic brand-names are manufactured under subcontract by two or three overseas companies), with few exceptions just about all of the video accessories we will be discussing here come from relatively small U.S. firms.

Video accessories fall into four basic categories. There are signal switch-boxes, which simplify the problem of connecting a number of video devices without creating a "rat’s nest" of cables. There are signal enhancers or modifiers of one kind or another. The third category of accessories is the signal stabilizers. And, finally, we have a whole assortment of video-care products which, though not necessarily "black boxes," certainly qualify as video accessories.

Video switchers

With so many things available to connect to your TV set, it's not surprising that some manufacturers have come up with video switch-boxes. The main feature of those boxes is that they provide a convenient way to connect all your accessories (for example, a video game, a VCR, and a video disc player) to your TV set, and provide a convenient way to select the accessory you wish to use.

Those boxes can also be very useful for cable-TV subscribers. Often, cable services require the use of a channel selector or cable switch-box supplied by the cable company. Since the output of the cable switch-box is usually on a specific channel, and must be connected to your TV set’s antenna-terminals, one of the most important and useful features of a videocassette recorder is defeated—the ability to watch one TV program while recording another. That is impossible when such cable switch-boxes are used, since all channel-selection is made there, and not at your TV set or the tuner of your VCR.

A solution to that problem is one of the many switchers and selectors now on the market. We will use a well-known switcher, Beta Video's Distrivid, to illustrate how such devices work. The Distrivid uses a series of interlocking front-panel push buttons to allow you to record from one to three RF sources, and to view one of any of four sources on one or two TV sets simultaneously. Alternatively, you can record from any one of four sources on two VCR's and view any of three sources on a single TV set; the combinations are almost limitless. Figure 1 shows how you could hook up a Distrivid if you subscribe to an over-the-air pay-TV service: Fig. 2 shows a typical cable-TV hookup. The Distrivid (model IC-101) has a suggested retail price of just under $200.00. Beta Video also manufactures a smaller, less versatile unit, the Disc-Switch (model IC-08), that sells for around $60.00.

A somewhat simpler switcher is the VideoMate model VM-601, manufactured by Total Video Supply Company. That small unit, which has a suggested list price of $89.95, is...
VCR, and either a videodisc player or a video game while avoiding a "rat's nest." FIG. 2—ABLE-TV SUBSCRIBERS would set up their home-video system as shown here. The switcher allows you to hook up cable TV, pay TV, a VCR, and either a videodisc player or a video game while avoiding a "rat's nest" of wires and the accompanying problems. Signal enhances and modifiers definition. If you copy tapes, you have probably noticed some deterioration in picture quality on those tapes when they were compared with the original. If you view the tape on a large screen or projection television, the lack of sharpness and detail is even more apparent. There are several products now available that, to a greater or lesser degree, can improve the apparent sharpness or resolution of both off-the-air recordings and of tape copies. Two such products are the Detailer I and the Detailer II from Vidicraft Incorporated. Both models, in addition to improving the quality of original recordings and tape playbacks by increasing detail and sharpness, include a distribution amplifier that provides multiple video outputs without any losses in signal levels.

The Detailer I is the less expensive of the two models (at a suggested retail price of $140) and performs very much like the Detailer II when copying good master tapes or making original recordings. It is less effective dealing with multi-generation tapes (tapes that are many copies removed from the original) or black-and-white video material. The device features three video outputs so that it can be used for making up to three copies at once.

The Detailer II (with a suggested retail price of $295.00) is more versatile, and has several additional features; it is shown in Fig. 5. It has separate detail and sharpness controls, and can improve picture quality even when copying multi-generation tapes. A MOE switch provides a bypass function that can be used for making comparisons between the signal coming off the original tape and the one that's been processed. Also included is a COLOR position for color-signal enhancement, and a MONO switch position for black-and-white signal enhancement. The unit has three switchable video/audio inputs and four outputs; they allow up to four VCR's to be permanently interconnected. Three of the VCR's can be used either as master or slave machines without changing the cable connections.

It should be noted that image enhancers such as the Detailer I and Detailer II process video only—not audio. Their use requires either a second VCR or a TV set modified to accept a composite-video signal and audio directly (not an RF signal at the antenna terminals).

Video stabilizers
To prevent purchasers of prerecorded videotapes from copying them, many professional duplicators use signal-processing schemes known variously as Copyguard, Stop Copy, and MV-Guard. All of those systems modify the vertical-sync pulse that normally helps TV sets to "lock" the picture and prevent vertical "roll." If such modified video signals are fed into most home VCR's (as they would be during the copying process), not only is the resulting signal during playback likely to cause

**FIG. 3**—A SOMEWHAT SIMPLER SWITCHER, the Videomate model VM-601 from Total Video Supply Company still lets you switch to two or three video sources.

**FIG. 4**—FOR MORE DEMANDING SITUATIONS, the Videomate VM-600 allows you to record broadcast-TV while watching your subscription channel.

**FIG. 5**—SIGNAL ENHANCERS, such as the Detailer II from Vidicraft improve the apparent sharpness and resolution of either off-the-air recordings or tape copies.

shown in Fig. 3; it offers six selectable RF inputs and one RF output. Cable-TV subscribers, however, would be better off with the more elaborate VideoMate model VM-600, shown in Fig. 4. That unit sells for around $120.00, but it allows you to record from one video source while watching another.

**Signal enhances and modifiers**

Whether you buy prerecorded videotapes, record your own programs off-the-air, or make your own videotapes using a video camera, there have probably been times when you wished you could have gotten a picture with better definition. If you copy tapes, you have probably noticed some deterioration in picture quality on those tapes when they were compared with the original. If you view the tape on a large screen or projection television, the lack of sharpness and detail is even more apparent. There are several products now available that, to a greater or lesser degree, can improve the apparent sharpness or resolution of both off-the-air recordings and of tape copies. Two such products are the Detailer I and the Detailer II from Vidicraft Incorporated. Both models, in addition to improving the quality of original recordings and tape playbacks by increasing detail and sharpness, include a distribution amplifier that provides multiple video outputs without any losses in signal levels.

The Detailer I is the less expensive of the two models (at a suggested retail price of $140) and performs very much like the Detailer II when copying good master tapes or making original recordings. It is less effective dealing with multi-generation tapes (tapes that are many copies removed from the original) or black-and-white video material. The device features three video outputs so that it can be used for making up to three copies at once.

The Detailer II (with a suggested retail price of $295.00) is more versatile, and has several additional features; it is shown in Fig. 5. It has separate detail and sharpness controls, and can improve picture quality even when copying multi-generation tapes. A MOE switch provides a bypass function that can be used for making comparisons between the signal coming off the original tape and the one that's been processed. Also included is a COLOR position for color-signal enhancement, and a MONO switch position for black-and-white signal enhancement. The unit has three switchable video/audio inputs and four outputs; they allow up to four VCR's to be permanently interconnected. Three of the VCR's can be used either as master or slave machines without changing the cable connections.

It should be noted that image enhancers such as the Detailer I and Detailer II process video only—not audio. Their use requires either a second VCR or a TV set modified to accept a composite-video signal and audio directly (not an RF signal at the antenna terminals).

**Video stabilizers**

To prevent purchasers of prerecorded videotapes from copying them, many professional duplicators use signal-processing schemes known variously as Copyguard, Stop Copy, and MV-Guard. All of those systems modify the vertical-sync pulse that normally helps TV sets to "lock" the picture and prevent vertical "roll." If such modified video signals are fed into most home VCR's (as they would be during the copying process), not only is the resulting signal during playback likely to cause
rolling of the picture, but in many cases a total loss of synchronization will take place, making the picture impossible to watch. Even if you have no intention of copying pre-recorded tapes (and we warn readers that doing so may subject them to legal charges of copyright infringement), you may own an older TV set which cannot provide vertical picture-stability, even when watching the pre-recorded tape itself. That is especially true if your set is a vacuum-tube type.

Several companies manufacture and sell fairly simple devices that fully restore the vertical sync pulse. Videcraft, for example, makes a tiny device, the Copyguard Stabilizer with just a single control on its front panel; that unit sells for $98.00. Since the device uses video, rather than RF signals, two VCR’s, or a TV set modified for use as a monitor, are required. A second model, the Copyguard Stabilizer/RF Converter, is shown in Fig. 6. That unit, which sells for $195.00. includes an RF converter so that it can be hooked up directly from a VCR to a TV receiver. Both units eliminate the roll and jitter problems associated with many pre-recorded video tapes. The RF modulator can also be used with any video source, such as the image enhancer described earlier, to generate a video-modulated RF signal for direct connection to a TV set’s antenna terminals.

Video-care products

Makers of audio cassette-recorders have long encouraged owners of their products to “clean the tape heads often” for best performance. On the other hand, VCR manufacturers have taken the opposite position: almost every VCR owner’s manual warns users against trying to clean the highly polished head-drums or head-cylinders found in VHS and Beta-format machines. Despite those warnings, there are many head-maintenance products available that, if used strictly in accordance with the instructions, should not lead to premature head wear or head replacement.

Many of those cleaning products look exactly like videotape cassettes. But, rather than containing video tape, they contain a tape impregnated with a mildly abrasive dry material that removes oxide particles from the tape head. One cleaner, made by 3M, actually displays a message on your TV screen that tells you when the cleaning process is finished. The message tells you when to turn the machine off and keeps you from overdoing the cleaning process.

One company, Allsop, Inc., manufactures a cassette-like cleaning system that it describes as a “wet” cleaner. The cleaning material in the Allsop 3 (shown in Fig. 9), which has a suggested retail price of $29.95, is a soft chamois that is dampened with a liquid solution. According to Allsop, four critical components in a VCR are cleaned by its device: the video heads, audio head, capstan, and pinch roller.

All the methods mentioned so far do not require you to “go inside” the VCR—something that might void a manufacturer’s warranty. The only company I know of that does encourage you to do this is Recorder Care, a division of Nortronics. The company feels that, if its detailed instructions are carefully followed, there will be little chance of damaging the machine.

Recorder Care markets a line of eleven products ranging from a complete maintenance kit (model OM-50, with a suggested price of $24.40) to cellular foam swabs ($4.80) and cleaning liquid ($4.20). The company also manufactures and sells a bulk video-tape eraser (model VCR-211, for $47.00) and a video-head demagnetizer (model VCR-205, for $21.20).

While most video accessories fall into the four categories we’ve just covered, there are still quite a few that do not. Since those items can also help increase your enjoyment of your VCR, we should take a look at at least some of them.

Waiting for stereo TV

Although Japanese TV-viewers have been enjoying stereo (and bi-lingual) audio for nearly three years now, our own Federal Communications Commission is likely to take another year or two before deciding upon a stereo-TV standard. Until then, however, you can hook up a stereo-simulating device, such as the model SA-100 adapter, shown in Fig. 8, from the Total Video Supply Company. That small unit takes the mono audio from your television, turns it into simulated stereo, and feeds it to your high-fidelity system. Hooking up the unit is especially simple if your TV set is equipped with a headphone jack; no special wiring is required in that case.
Kit. connection, -400 Clemens, MI 48043

Commercial killers
Several companies offer devices billed as "commercial killers." They are claimed to allow you to record off-the-air programming while automatically stopping the tape during commercials, thus providing interruption-free entertainment.

Two different principles are used. One type of commercial killer works only for black-and-white programs. As long as the material is transmitted in monochrome, the recorder runs. When it senses the color-burst signal, necessary for color and assumed that all commercials are in color these days, the recorder pauses. When the color-burst signal disappears, the recorder starts up again. That is great for watching old Ronald Reagan films, but doesn't do much for his more recent TV appearances.

The other method relies on the assumption that, just before a commercial, the station will "fade to black" for a second or two. That instant of blank-screen is supposed to tell the recorder to pause. The next fade-to-black, presumably signalling that the program is about to resume, restarts the recorder. A little viewing on your part will demonstrate that the reliability of such devices is somewhat dubious.

Another type of accessory is a converter. Most VCR's have their outputs on either Channel 3 or Channel 4. While that won't usually cause any problems, that will not be the case if you live in an area where both of those channels are in use. In such a situation, the simplest solution is to use an unverter. Those devices convert the RF output of your VCR, or any other video accessory, to a UHF frequency.

We have not included such minor accessories as cables, balun transformers, two-set couplers, and pin-to-pin video and audio cables, since those are supplied by a large number of companies and are generally available at any audio/video store. If you want to make your video-accessory shopping easier, the Total Video Supply Company has put together a Video Accessory Kit, model VAK-400 that sells for about $34.00 (see Fig. 9). It contains just about everything needed to connect, use, and maintain home VCR's and video systems. Included in the kit are coaxial cables, a signal splitter, signal switcher, cable adaptors, impedance matching transformers, a VCR-head cleaning kit, and the company's "dubbing kit" for copying videotapes.

SUPPLIERS OF VIDEO ACCESSORY PRODUCTS

Allosp, inc.
4201 Meridian Street
Belleville, WA 98225

Amco Electronics
9181 Gazette Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311

Beta Video
9612F Lurline Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311

BIB
1751 Jay Ell Drive
Richardson, TX 75081

Colormax Electronics Corp.
180 Northfield Ave.
Building 409, Raritan Center Edison, NJ 08837

Comprehensive Video
Supply Corporation
148 Veterans Drive
Northvale, NJ 07647

Energy Video
20371 Prairie Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311

ETCO
Route 9N
Plattsburgh, NY 12901

Meto-Bauer Corporation
35045 Automation Drive
Mount Clemens, MI 48043

Marken Electronica Inc.
Consumer Video Group
PO Box 1103
Northbrook, IL 60062

Metro Systems
3634 Catalina Street
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

M.F.J Enterprises, Inc.
921 Louisville Rd.
Starkville, MS 39759

Niles Audio Corporation
PO Box 16018
Miami, FL 33116

Nortronics Co., Inc.
(Record Care)
8101 10th Avenue N
Minneapolis, MN 55427

Permo Int'l.
3001 Malmo Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Recotlon Corporation
46-23 Crane Street
Long Island City, NY 11101

Rhoades National Corporation
Box 1045
Highway 99 E.
Columbia, TN 38401

RK Electronics
30 South 1st Street
Suite 193
Arcadia, CA 91006

RMS Electronics, Inc.
50 Anlon Place
Brock, NY 10462

Robins Industries Corp.
75 Austin Blvd.
Carmack, NY 11725

Shelton Video Editors
P.O. Box 860
Vashon, WA 98070

Showtime Video Ventures
2715 Fifth Street
Tillamook, OR 97144

Sigma Sound Equipment
PO Box 114
Pickering, Ontario, Canada L1V 2R2

Smith-Mattley Productions
515 Kirby Hill Road
Oxon Hill, MD 20022

Sterling Video
PO Box 244
Frasier, MI 48026

Super-ex Electronics Corporation
151 Ludlow Street
Yonkers, NY 10705

TDK Electronics Corp.
755 Eastgate Blvd.
Garden City, NY 11530

The Video Place
PO Box 36004
Strongsville, OH 44136

3M Company
3M Center Bldg. 4E-03
St. Paul, MN 55144

Total Video Supply Co.
9060 Chalfont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92123

Vancouver Video Center
4611 NE 112th Avenue
Vancouver, WA 98662

V.B.O.
18931 West Dixie Highway
North Miami Beach, FL 33180

Vidcor, Inc.
200 Park Avenue S.
New York, NY 10003

Video Commander, Inc.
3621 W. MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 109
Santa Ana, CA 92704

Video Components, Inc.
601 South Main Street
Spring Valley, NY 10977

Video Interface Products
90130 Ecorse
Allen Park, MI 48101

Video Mods
P.O. Box 2591
Sepulveda, CA 91341

Video Services Inc.
80 Rock Ridge Road
Fairfield, CT 06430

Vidicraft, Inc.
P.O. Box 13374
Portland, OR 97213
NOW THAT YOU OWN A VCR, HAVE YOU FIGURED OUT WHAT YOU ARE GOING TO DO WITH IT? OF COURSE, YOU CAN USE IT TO RECORD TV PROGRAMS OFF-THE-AIR, OR VIEW PRE-RECORDED VIDEOTAPES; BUT IF THAT IS ALL YOU DO, YOU ARE MISSING OUT ON WHAT COULD BE ONE OF THE MOST REWARDING ASPECTS OF OWNING A VCR—RECORDING YOUR OWN PROGRAMS.

Every family has those special moments—a wedding, a family reunion, your child's first steps, etc.—that become treasured memories. With a VCR, you can record those moments on videotape so that they can be relived as often as you like. In addition, many of us think that we could be actors, directors, or producers if given the chance; a VCR gives you that chance, even if your productions are seen only by your friends and family. To do all of that, however, you need one piece of equipment in addition to your VCR—a video camera.

But choosing which video camera best fits your needs will not be the easiest task that you have ever undertaken. To begin with, nearly every company that makes or distributes a VCR also makes or distributes a color-video camera; many make or distribute several models with different features. Prices for those cameras range from about $650 to well over $1500. So far it sounds pretty bad, but there are a few factors that do make the choice a little easier. First of all, nearly all such cameras produce outstanding color under good lighting conditions. Secondly, cameras that cost about the same, generally perform about the same. Because of that, once you've determined how much you can spend, your choice will be based strictly on how a camera's features meet your particular needs. However, before you can make that decision, you need to know how a basic video camera works, its limitations, and how the various features affect a camera's performance.

How a video camera works

The main purpose of a video camera is to transform the light reaching its lens into an electronic signal that can be recorded on video tape. The part of the camera that does this is called a camera tube. One such tube, a Vidicon (used in most low-cost cameras), is shown in Fig. 1. In that tube, light from the outside is focused by the camera's lens and falls on a light-sensitive conductive plate called the target plate. The conductance of any point on the plate varies proportionally to the brightness of the light striking that point. At the same time, an electron gun at the rear of the tube generates an electron beam that sweeps across the target plate. The beam current that flows varies with the conductivity of the target, and can be used to generate a record of the brightness levels of a scene—in essence a black-and-white television picture. Color is added to the picture in one of several ways, the simplest of which is through the use of a color-stripe filter.

The primary difference between camera tubes is the composition of their target plates. Another difference is their size. While early home cameras used one-inch tubes, many new models use a 3/4-inch tube. The chief advantages of the smaller tubes is that they are not as susceptible to "image lag" (a streaking effect at low light-levels) and they make it possible to make smaller, lighter cameras. One disadvantage is that the smaller tubes do limit resolution somewhat.

Some limitations

Technology aside, one of the biggest differences between a video camera and a film camera is that, rather than storing an image on film that is inside of the camera, the video camera stores the image on videotape that is inside the videocassette recorder. That means, of course, that your camera must always be connected to your VCR, limiting your range to the length of the cable. While that cable can be extended to a maximum of about 85 feet, any recording away from home will be impossible unless you have a portable VCR.

Color video cameras also require quite a bit of light for best recording results. Typical minimum illumination requirements range from 8 to 10 foot-candles (80 to 100 lux), although some, such as the RCA model C2011 shown in Fig. 2, have minimum requirements as low as 5 foot-candles (50 lux), and one, the new Sony model HVC-2200, has a minimum light...
requirement of just 4 foot-candles (40 lux). For best results, however, most manufacturers recommend lighting levels of 90 to 180 foot-candles (900-1800 lux). If you are shooting outdoors, meeting those lighting requirements will not be a problem because sunlight will produce nearly ideal pictures. That is not the case if you are shooting indoors, however; the average illumination in a moderately lighted house is about 9 foot-candles, which is close to, or even below the minimum requirements of most cameras. Generally speaking, using a couple of 250- to 500-watt photographic lamps is the easiest way to achieve the recommended illumination levels. But hot lights can be a hazard, and, at the least, add a few more cables for someone to trip on. Additionally, the bright lights may be a bit out of place in some situations, such as a wedding ceremony. Of course, if you are shooting at home and are unsure about the light level, you can always monitor the picture on your television set and make any needed adjustments.

The essentials

Generally speaking, all of the cameras available can be classified as one of three types, based primarily on the kind of viewfinder they use. However, as you will soon see, the viewfinder isn't all that's different.

The least expensive models use top- or side-mounted optical viewfinders; such a camera is shown in Fig. 3. Those cameras are really not much more than a camera body with a lens and a microphone. An optical viewfinder has many limitations, including the fact that it tells you almost nothing about the picture you are taking other than what will more or less be in the frame. In addition those viewfinders are useless with zoom lenses.

On the positive side is the relatively low price of those units, generally less than $700. In addition, if you understand the camera's limitations and work within them, they really do take very acceptable pictures. If you are working on a limited budget, those cameras are a better alternative than black-and-white—at least for most applications. Also, in many cases it is possible to upgrade that type of camera by later adding an electronic viewfinder (more on those later).

If you know how a 35-millimeter SLR camera works, then you know how the next type of video camera works. Those cameras use optical TTL or Through The Lens viewfinders that, using mirrors, let you see what the lens sees. That is extremely important with zoom lenses, and in fact, most TTL cameras use them. One disadvantage of this type of viewfinder is that, since some of the light must be split between the camera and the viewfinder, a little more light is required (about 10 to 25 percent) for good recording results. Also, a TTL viewfinder is something you have to choose at the time of purchase; you can't add one later.

If you are looking for a camera with all the "bells and whistles," then you should look into one of the "deluxe" cameras. One of the chief characteristics of those cameras, but by no means the only one, is their use of electronic viewfinders. An electronic viewfinder is essentially a miniature black-and-white television; color is not used because of the prohibitive cost. That type of viewfinder gives you the most information about the picture you are shooting because it shows you the video image, the signal that the VCR is receiving. In addition, many of the viewfinders have indicators or "idiot" lights that let you monitor the various conditions (such as exposure, whether the VCR is running, condition of the batteries, color balance, etc.) that could affect your tape. One unique advantage of an electronic viewfinder is its mobility. Most are mounted externally (see Fig. 4) and can be tilted up and down, or moved from one side of the camera to the other, for ease of use. Some can be completely removed from the camera, and attached to an extension cable for remote viewing.

The frills

While cameras can be grouped into the three main categories, that is not all that separates one camera from another. Almost every camera in every group has one feature that
separates it from every other camera in its own group, as well as those in other groups. Most of these features are useful, and help you get the best results from whatever camera you are using. Unfortunately, not every feature is on every camera, and even among cameras of the same type, the features will vary greatly from brand to brand. Because of that, it is an impossible task to pick a best camera for everyone. That choice is a personal one and will be based mostly on how you plan to use the camera, and how much you want to spend.

Almost all cameras have some sort of microphone. Some have microphones built into the camera body itself, while others have microphones located on telescoping booms; although more susceptible to damage, the boom-mounted microphones do a better job. Some cameras also have microphone-input jacks and those do the unit more flexible.

One of the most important parts of the camera is the lens. Aside from the least expensive models, most cameras have some type of zoom lens. While the lenses are generally top quality, two factors affect their versatility: the range of focal length and the speed. A zoom lens is really several lenses in one; the most common ranges of focal lengths are 3.5:4:1 and 6:1. The lens's minimum focal length also plays an important role in determining which lens is most suitable for a particular situation. In general, a short minimum focal length will make a lens a little better suited for indoor work: a longer minimum focal length is a little better for outdoor work. Lens speed, given by an f-number (just like a still camera), refers to the maximum aperture or lens opening; the lower the f-number the wider the maximum aperture and the more light the lens will admit. Thus an f/2 lens will have a larger maximum aperture than an f/4 lens. Incidentally, most lenses can be changed. That's especially true if your camera uses the popular C-mount; that mount is also used for photographic lenses.

One rather useful lens feature is an automatic iris. What it does is to adjust the aperture automatically, so that the proper amount of light is let into the camera. That also helps prevent accidentally burning the camera tube. Since video cameras have a limited contrast range (the ratio of the brightest part of the picture to the lightest), the aperture setting is critical to obtaining a good color picture. In addition, some cameras have a backlight control that lets you handle situations in which the subject is standing in front of a source of bright light. As mentioned before, if your camera has an electronic viewfinder, you are almost sure to have a built-in exposure indicator; some TTL cameras also have those indicators. Another feature that is found on a few cameras is a low-light-level or sensitivity control. That lets you take pictures under poor lighting conditions with acceptable, although rarely optimum results.

Some new cameras, such as the one shown in Fig. 4, offer auto-focus systems. In those systems, all you need do is point the camera and shoot; the focusing is done electro-mechanically. The auto-focus system can be overridden when needed, such as in a close-focusing situation.

All color cameras must be adjusted for the specific lighting situation. That is because the characteristics of different types of light, or the light's color temperature, can affect the way an object appears. That is the reason that some type of color compensation or a color-temperature control is needed. In its simplest form, it can take the form of a filter that is placed over the lens. More advanced cameras have two to four preset adjustments that balance the camera for the ambient light conditions. Those adjustments are selected by a switch on the side or rear of the camera.

For the most precise adjustment, some cameras add a fine-tuning or white balance control. That control gives the camera a reference as to how a white object should appear under the prevailing lighting conditions. To set it, simply point the camera at a large white object that is illuminated by the light you will be using, and adjust the control until a meter (either in the viewfinder or on the outside of the camera) gives the proper reading. That control must be adjusted every time the lighting changes.

Other features to look for include automatic fade-in and fade-out, locking controls that prevent accidental operation, mounting brackets for auxiliary microphones and lights, and a tripod mount. All of those lend more flexibility to your camera.

**Shopping around**

Shopping for a video camera is a lot like shopping for any high-technology electronic product, only perhaps a little harder. If at all possible, try a camera out under daylight and low-light conditions. Also try out the controls to see if they can be adjusted easily. Another important thing to check is the focusing mechanism: see if the camera focuses easily and, in the case of TTL cameras, if the focusing aid (either microprism or split-image rangefinder) is easy for you to use. Among the specifications to look for are the signal-to-noise ratio, the resolution, and the minimum-illumination level.

Most video cameras are small and light-weight. But weight is not the only factor that determines how comfortable a camera is to use. Balance, location of the viewfinder and controls, size and shape of the handgrip, and many other factors all play a part. Also, it is possible that a camera could be too light, making it difficult to hold steady. Broadcast-camera manufacturers actually add weight to their units to make them easier to use.

As you can see, there are quite a few choices to be made when you purchase a camera. To help you get started, we've compiled a list of camera suppliers (see Table 1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>VIDE0 CAMERA SUPPLIERS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akai America Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 W. Artesia Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compton, CA 90200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Nevada Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Success, NY 11040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis Mathes Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Curtis Mathes Pkwy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athens, TX 75751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portsmouth, VA 23705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401 W. Artesia Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compton, CA 90200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanyo Electric, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 W. Artesia Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compton, CA 90200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

R-E
VIDEODISC SYSTEMS

What's the difference between the four systems? How do they work? Which system will best fit your needs? The answers to those and other questions can be found below.

BEBE F. MCCAIN

VIDEODISC TECHNOLOGY IS FAR FROM NEW: MANY SYSTEMS have been developed over the years. Today, only four systems are being marketed—or are planned to be marketed—before 1982 comes to a close.

Over 50 years ago, John Baird recorded video signals on a wax disc. During the half century that has passed since then, videodisc systems have been developed independently by Hitachi, ITM, Morita, SEI, Sylvania, Sharp, and MDR. And those are the systems that never came to market.

In the 1960's, a good deal of work that was done by 3M and Westinghouse greatly advanced videodisc technology. But it wasn't until the 1970's that decisions were made that resulted in the four systems that exist today. During the past 10 years, an ever-increasing program of research and development devoted to videodisc systems has resulted in an explosion of technology, and a number of systems.

The first system to be marketed was developed by Teledyne (Telefunken-Decca). It is no longer available. That system used a grooved 20-cm (approx. 8 inches) flexible disk that was read by a stylus.

Those systems that did survive, were developed by the following companies:

- RCA: CED system has a stylus riding on grooved disc with pits.
- JVC: VHD system has a stylus riding on non-grooved surface with pits.
- Philips: Reflective optical system uses a laser to read a shiny disc with pits.
- MCA: Transmissive (non-reflective) optical system uses a laser to read a clear disc with pits.
- Thompson: Transmissive (non-reflective) optical system uses a laser to read a clear disc with pits.

While all four of these systems will become available before the end of 1982, it is difficult to predict whether all four will survive. The first three systems are aimed at the consumer market. The fourth (Thompson-CSF) is definitely an industrial unit that is much higher priced: the discs it uses are not commercially available but must be custom-made for the user. Yet there are numerous applications for that system in business and industry.

Videodisc systems were developed because they are the most economical way to mass-produce programs containing both audio and video information. A single master disc is made, and from it (just as with audio-only recordings) thousands of discs are pressed quickly and inexpensively.

The stamping takes only seconds, and the raw materials are few and inexpensive compared to videotape duplication. Even more important: The picture quality delivered by a videodisc is better than that from a late-model VHS- or Beta-format videotape. And the sound is high fidelity, stereo and/or dual-language capable.

The more industrial-oriented type of videodisc players are able to find and freeze-frame any one of the more than 50,000 images crammed into each side of the disc. That means that 50,000 individual pictures could be stored on one side of a disc, then called up and displayed on the TV screen in seconds. As opposed to videotape machines, a videodisc machine can freeze frames for long periods of time.

Unlike the home videotape machines, the videodisc machines are used for playback only: they cannot record. When a videodisc is played back, the video picture is displayed on the screen of a conventional TV (color or B&W) and the accompanying audio comes through the TV speaker. Some videodisc machines have stereo capability, but they must be hooked up to a home-stereo system to make use of it. None of the four videodisc formats are interchangeable.

A typical videodisc is about the same size as an LP phonograph record, but contains both audio and video information. The information is contained in pits arranged in spiraling tracks or grooves on the disc.

Let's take a brief look at the relationship between the TV signal and the pits on the disc. The TV signal that represents the program that is eventually put on a disc is composed of three separate signals. Those elements are: a) luminance (brightness), b) color, and c) sound (see Fig. 1).

The peaks and troughs tops and bottoms of the signal (d in Fig. 1) have "clipped" off. The distance between each wave (b) is representative of the length of the pit that is engraved into the surface of the disc. The length of the pits and the number of pits per second determine how the picture on the screen will look. When a disc is played, the pits are read and changed back into a TV signal.

Videodiscs that have grooves, have many more grooves than stereo phonograph records. In fact, 50 to 75 grooves filled with video information fit into a space the width of a human hair.

*This article is an excerpt from Bebe McClain's forthcoming book on Videodisc Systems and Manufacturing.

JANUARY 1982
67
There are two basic types of videodisc players. One is the optical player that uses laser light to read the pits in the tracks of the disc. The other is the capacitance player; it uses a stylus that actually rides the surface of the disc. The stylus, in combination with the disc itself, forms a variable capacitor that converts the signal placed on the disc into an electronic representation of the TV signal originally recorded. There are two different kinds of capacitance-type disc players. One plays a disc that has grooves (the CED system); it uses a diamond stylus. The other (the VHD system) plays a disc that has a grooveless surface and uses a diamond or a sapphire stylus. In both versions the stylus actually contacts the surface of the disc.

There are two optical-type disc players, too. One plays a reflective disc (Philips), while the other (Thompson CFS) plays a clear, transmissive disc that allows light to pass through it. Both use a laser beam whose light focuses on pits in the disc. Nothing physically contacts the disc's surface during playback in either of those optical systems.

The capacitance system with grooves was developed by RCA; the grooveless capacitance system came from JVC. The names listed in Table 1 and Table 2 are interchangeable.

### TABLE 1—CAPACITANCE SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mechanical, Contact Stylus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CED (Capacitance Electronic Disc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grooved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectavision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHD (Video High Density)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grooveless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JVC System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matsushita System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The optical systems, as a group, are often called VLP (Video Laser Player) or Laservision. The optical system that uses a reflective disc is usually defined as reflective optical. The optical system that uses a clear transmissive system is usually defined as transmissive optical. The two different formats are often identified by the name of the manufacturer that makes either the player or the disc.

### TABLE 2—OPTICAL SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laservision, VLP, Non-contact/Laser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reflective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decovation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Pioneer System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical/R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCA System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmissive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical/T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All videodisc machines do not include the same special features. Some may offer fast and slow play in either forward or reverse; some have a single audio channel while others have two audio channels. In addition to including special play features, some players have microprocessors built in that make it possible to access any individual frame in the program immediately and either freeze-frame it on the TV or use that frame as a starting point for the program to follow. The same programs are not available on the various systems. Many film companies, TV program distributors, record distributors, etc., have signed agreements with one or more manufacturers to supply programming. Program availability is one of the foremost concerns of potential purchasers.

### RCA's CED System

The CED format uses a grooved disc and a contact stylus (see Fig. 2). It was designed by RCA as a simple, low-cost consumer machine that is very similar to a record player. It uses a diamond-tipped stylus that is easily replaced when it wears out. It plays a two-sided disc that has microscopic grooves in which the stylus travels. There are 10,000 of those grooves in the inch; they are so narrow that you could fit 38 of them inside one groove of a standard LP audio disc.

The stylus has a electrode tip that is actually half of a capacitor. (The disc itself acts as the other half.) As the stylus travels down the grooves on the disc, the resulting capacitance variations generate changes in the electrical signal that are converted into video and audio signals.

The stylus rides in grooves that contain pits of different lengths. The stylus senses the electrical changes between where there is no pit and where there is one; the signal that results is transformed into a TV signal.

Because the stylus does contact the grooves, the disc must be kept totally clean. It is enclosed in a caddy for protection. The caddy unlocks when it is inserted into a player and the disc is left behind as the caddy is removed.

The caddy is marked side 1 and side 2. Each side plays for one hour, after which the disc must be removed from the player with the caddy, flipped over, and re-inserted. On the player, there is an elapsed-time readout, calibrated in minutes, so the viewer can see where he is in the show or can access any particular minute. Other features include visual search that provides a fast-forward or fast-reverse function where the program can be viewed at 16 times normal.
Right now, players that will deliver stereo sound are not available but some discs are being recorded in stereo for use with future playback units offering stereo playback.

In the CED system, four frames of video are placed into each track (one track being one lap around the disc). That means that there are four still pictures read during each revolution of the disc. If one track were played over and over again, as must be done for freeze-framing, four frames would be repeated, and the resulting picture would be jumpy. For good freeze-framing only one frame should be repeated. That is why freeze frame is not possible when playing conventional shows on the CED system.

The CED system is by far the simplest system. Because the stylus travels in a groove, there is no need for the additional tracking mechanism that all the other systems need to keep the stylus from wandering all over the disc. Also, since light isn't used as in the optical system, no light-focusing devices are needed.

The CED disc only has one coating applied after it is pressed: that is a lubricant that decreases wear and increases the life of the disc and the stylus.

To date, color-TV manufacturers representing over 50% of the U.S. color-TV market, have indicated their intention of introducing CED-type videodisc players (RCA, Zenith, J.C. Penney, Sears, Sanyo, Toshiba, Hitachi, Radio Shack). RCA has already sold some 40,000 to 50,000 players and hopes to have brought that number to well above 200,000 before the end of 1981. They are also looking for sales of more than 2 million discs made by both RCA and CBS before the end of 1982.

The VHD (Video High Density) system

This system has been seen only in prototype form, but its manufacturers promise that it will be available in the next few months. Originally JVC and Matsushita developed different systems: but later, they decided that they would both manufacture units using the VHD technology. Matsushita, which owns a large part of JVC, abandoned its technology in favor of JVC's.

The VHD (Video High Density) system uses a grooveless disc that comes in contact with a sapphire (or diamond) stylus (see Fig. 3). The stylus has an electrode tip that reads electrical changes in the same way as the CED system. The main difference is that there are no grooves—only a series of pits in spiraling tracks situated on the disc's surface. Also, like the CED system, the VHD stylus generates different electrical changes as it comes into contact with areas of pits versus areas of no pits.

To explain further, the VHD playback stylus has an electrode that, like the CED stylus, is actually half of a capacitor. The disc is the other half: the electrode detects capacitance variations between the disc and the stylus. Again, the electrical signal is directly related to the spacing and the size of the pits. The resulting signal is converted into a video signal that plays through the TV. The pits are similar to those in the CED system, but they are turned sideways.

There are no grooves to guide the pickup stylus and keep it on the right track, so a tracking signal must be recorded on the disc. A corresponding tracking servo system is needed on the VHD stylus, to make the adjustments needed to keep the stylus on track.

As the VHD stylus travels over the disc, it comes into contact with 10 times more of the surface than the CED stylus does in the CED system. As in the CED system, the stylus must be changed when it wears out. The VHD disc is smaller than 12-inch CED disc; it's 10.7 inches and it also must be enclosed in a caddy to protect it from dust and scratches.

The VHD disc plays for 60 minutes on each side and must be removed from the player using the caddy, turned over, and then reinserted to play the flip side. There is variable slow and fast motion. The discs have two soundtracks, so stereo is possible if the system is hooked up to a home-stereo system.

Since the VHD system has two frames per revolution, it cannot have still frame. An optional unit is available to use with JVC's player that allows for still framing. Another optional unit makes the VHD player capable of playing digitally recorded super hi-fi audio (PCM) discs. By offering those options, the VHD system can be aimed at both the industrial and the consumer market.

Player and disc manufacturers are General Electric and the Matsushita affiliated companies, JVC, Panasonic, and Quasar.

Optical reflective system

The third system of the four present disc systems is the optical reflective format developed by MCA and Philips. This player (see Fig. 4) was the first consumer product to use a laser. The disc it plays is a record-type one, but with no grooves. It has a smooth, silvery, mirror-like surface as opposed to a grooved surface. It does not use a stylus. It's a safe, low-power gas laser light acts as a tracking guide and pick-up system as it scans across engraved pits on the disc.

A spiral series of pits around the disc form tracks. One track plays per each revolution of the disc. That represents one frame (one still picture) of the program. There are 54,000 tracks (with one frame each) on each side. It takes 1/4 of a second for the laser to scan one of those 54,000 tracks. Because one revolution plays only one frame, it is possible to "still frame" a picture on the screen by repeating the same frame. (The laser just goes around the same track over and over again.) That is important for industrial and educational programs, where viewers want to stop the show and/or cata-

![FIG. 4—THE VLP VIDODISC PLAYER was the first consumer device to use a laser. The three main parts of the system are shown here.](image-url)
logue thousands of still pictures.

One side plays for 30 minutes. This unit also has multiple speeds in addition to standard play. They include both fixed- and variable-speed slow motion, fast motion, and rapid scan, in both forward and reverse.

If the disc being played was recorded in stereo, the disc player can be hooked up to a home stereo system with an amplifier and two speakers for stereo sound. It would otherwise play through the TV speaker, which is monaural.

A long-playing disc called CLV (Constant Linear Velocity), that has 60 minutes per side, can be used on the player—but the still frame and multiple speeds are sacrificed.

Looking at this in more detail, the standard play, referred to as CAV (Constant Angular Velocity), has 30 minutes per side. Those discs have one frame per revolution. Since, in the standard play, the disc is always turning at the same speed, it takes longer to go around an outside track than an inside track. The pits are more spread out on the outside rim and closer together on the inside rim. To extend the playing time, the CLV disc (Constant Linear Velocity) was developed. By putting the pits closer together, four frames of picture could be put on the outside tracks instead of one. That number gradually decreases to one frame as you proceed to the innermost tracks. Since there is more than one frame of picture on some tracks, it would be impossible to repeat one revolution of the disc over and over for a still-frame effect. This long play is for movies and entertainment programs, where 60-minutes-per-side is desirable.

Let us now take a look at the technology behind this optical system. The reflective discs are covered with a metallic coating that enables the laser beam to reflect off the surface, through a lens, and onto photodetectors in the player.

As Fig. 5 shows, the laser (1) travels through the lens (2) and is reflected off the disc track through the lens (2) and out onto the photodetectors (3). The actual system has a more complicated path than shown: the beam is reflected by a series of mirrors before it strikes the disc.

The end result is that the laser light, reflected by the disc, is concentrated onto a photodiode inside the player. When a light hits a pit in the surface, much of the light is diffracted about and is not reflected back into the lens. In essence, less light is received when a pit passes in front of the lens than when a smooth section of the disc does. In that way the pits modulate a current.

Because the optical reflective system uses a disc that has a protective coating, no dust is needed. The pits are actually imbedded in the disc underneath the protective coating. Since no stylus contacts with the disc, dust or scratches on the surface do not affect the playback. The disc is removed from the jacket and placed on the disc player’s turntable as is done with a phonograph record.

An optical system is more complicated than a capacitance system because it has more mechanisms. Two additional systems are needed—one to keep the beam focused on the pits and one to keep the beam on the right track.

The light beam needs a servo system to stay correctly focused on the pits within the track as the disc rotates. If the disc moves (vertically) up or down the light beam will not be focused on the track. To compensate for any such movement, there are two photodiodes, one on each side of the slit through which the light beam passes. After the beam passes through the objective lens, it hits the disc and reflects back equally onto the photodiodes. But if the disc changes position (moves vertically) the light beam is reflected more onto one photodiode than onto the other. Sensing that, the lens refocuses so that the light is evenly reflected.

In addition to that focusing system, a tracking system is needed to insure that the beam stays on the track and does not wander radially across the surface of the disc. As the main laser beam strikes the disc, two other light beams also strike it—one on each side of the main beam. Those two additional beams send information back to separate photodetectors that are part of the tracking system. The system adjusts the main beam radially to keep it on track.

It is interesting to note that in the optical system the pictures in the outer tracks are better than those in the denser inner tracks, and yet the manufacturers have seen fit to have the optical discs play from the inside to the outside. (The CED and VHD systems play like records—from the outside in.) That means that the first pictures seen are of the poorest quality found on the disc.

Transmissive optical system

The fourth and final system to be outlined is the optical transmissive format developed by Thomson CSF. It is designed for the industrial and educational market, and is priced at more than $3000 for the player. It can be interfaced with a computer for retrieval of information.

Thomson and 3M are mastering discs in this format. The price for having a program mastered is over $1500 for one side (30 minutes). Replication of discs from the master costs on the order of $18 each.

The system works on a method similar to the reflective optical system in that it uses a laser beam that reads pits that have been developed on the disc in spiral tracks. There are two sides to the disc, with pits on each side.

The disc is transmissive to light and the difference in the path of the laser light where there are pits, as opposed to where there are no pits, causes the modulation as the beam travels along the track (see Fig. 6). The laser light shines through the disc to photodiodes underneath the disc. Unlike the other systems, it is not necessary to form this clear disc over, since the laser can refocus on the bottom side. Since a protective surface is not applied, the disc uses a caddy that inserts with the disc into the player and is then removed (as with the CED and VHD system).

Like the reflective disc, one revolution represents one frame. Therefore, still framing is possible by merely repeating the same frame, variable fast and slow motion both forward and reverse are possible, too. There are two audio channels, but stereo play is not available now since only one channel can be played at a time.

As you can tell, that unit is intended to be interactive with the viewer and is not for the mass market, where viewers usually watch a program uninterrupted and do not need special features and retrieval capability.
THE HISTORY OF THE HOME VIDEO-GAME DID NOT BEGIN IN
guarded research labs of the late 1960's, where engineers
worked round the clock trying to control blips on a TV
screen, but in a bar in Sunnyvale, California. There, in 1972,
Nolan Bushnell, founder of a small electronics company
called Atari, was called in to fix a prototype Pong video
game he had installed only two days earlier. The fault he dis-
covered, was not in the circuit, but in the coin box—it was
jammed to the gills!

It didn't take long for the game to appear in a coin-operated
home version that hooked up to your TV set. You may
remember the first Magnavox Odyssey video game—a simple
gadget compared with today's—that sold in 1972 for about
$100, even though the graphics were so limited that a TV-
screen overlay was required for the background.

The home video-game has come a long way since those
days. During the first few years, products were replaced
every six months by less expensive models with more game
variations. Things have been a lot more stable since 1977—
the year that the first cartridge-programmable video game was
introduced.

The programmable games released the avid game-player
from buying an entire console unit for every new video game
that came out; he could update his master console with a $25-
$30 plug-in cartridge. And today, they're still selling like
mad! When the sales figures for 1981 are finally tallied, they
should show that nearly 2½ million consoles and over 20 mil-
lion cartridges were sold. Now, a new coin-operated arcade
game called Pac Man is breaking all records. The world
seems to be going video-game crazy. For those of you who
have had your eye on one of those home video-games, we'll
take a close look at three of the major systems and see what
types of games those machines play.

Atari Video Computer System

The Atari Video Computer System, which sells for under
$200, is one of the survivors from a treacherous time in
video-game history that saw the end of at least one formidable
opponent, Fairchild's Channel F video game. Atari held on
through the tough times, slowly rewarding early Video Com-
puter System buyers with more and more cartridges. Atari
now offers 43 different cartridges—the largest library of any
video-game maker—and another dozen compatible game
packs are available from a company called Activision (see
below).

FIG. 1—THIS REMOTE-CONTROLLED Atari Video Computer System eliminates the controller wires and lets you control the action from anywhere in the room.

The Atari game console is a modest-looking affair, with a
series of slide switches for power, color/black-and-white TV,
game select, game start, and difficulty. The rear panel has a
jack for the output from the power pack that plugs into the
wall (that setup keeps the potentially-warm power trans-
former away from heat-hating IC's) and two nine-pin connect-
ers for the hand controllers.

Two different types of hand controllers come with the con-
sole unit—joysticks and paddles. If you jump around from
cartridge to cartridge, switching controllers gets to be a
problem, with cords sometimes getting tangled up. Joysticks
are used by 28 of the cartridges, paddles by 10. Two optional
controllers are also available. Keyboard controllers with 12
pushbuttons are used by four of the cartridges; steering con-
trrollers are packaged with the only cartridge that uses them.

Indy 500

To help eliminate the maze of wires running to and from the
console, Atari is gradually introducing a new wireless
model (see Fig. 1). The wireless model, which sells for about
$100 more, looks like something out of the 21st century. But
a close inspection reveals the same console controls as the
hard-wired version, but in pushbutton form. The control
panel also has red LED's to indicate how the controls are
set; those can be seen from across the room.

The wireless unit accepts all of the available cartridges. Furthermore, we are told that aside from remote control, there is nothing about the wireless unit that will make the wired version obsolete.

The wireless hand-controllers are stored beneath a flip-top cover in the unit, keeping everything together. The controllers themselves have some well-conceived features: Each controller is a combination joystick and paddle; also, GAME SELECT and GAME RESET pushbuttons are on each controller, so you don't have to get up to start every game. The only thing missing is a robot arm to switch cartridges!

One of Atari's major attractions has been its ability to adapt very popular arcade video games to the Video Computer System. Since Atari makes many of the arcade games, they pretty much know which are the hottest. Most Atari cartridges have multiple skill levels or variations in play—the 43 cartridges offer a total of almost 950 variations! Instruction pamphlets are, for the most part, easy to follow. A number of the cartridges offer truly challenging play. You should consider the following if you choose the Atari game:

**Missile Command**, from the arcade game of the same name, places you at the control of an antiballistic-missile base charged with protecting six cities. That by itself would be easy, except that your base and cities are under attack from waves of interplanetary ballistic-missiles and cruise missiles. For each wave, you have 30 ABM's (in three magazines of 10) to intercept the enemy missiles. Using the joystick, a cursor is moved to the point on the screen where you want your ABM to intercept enemy missiles; your ABM's are "launched" using the red button on the controller. An ABM rushes up to that spot and explodes. If the enemy missile is touched by the ABM's blast, it is destroyed. As you successfully defend each wave, another, more intense wave follows. Missile Command can be played by one player, or by two players taking turns. There is also a "beginner's" level so that you can get the feel of the game.

**Adventure** is a challenging game of logic, memory, and often hair-rising action. Your task in this one-player game is to locate an enchanted goblet hidden somewhere within castles, dungarees, and mazes of a video kingdom, and restore it to its proper castle. Other objects help you in your hunt: keys to castles, a bridge to go through dead-end mazes, a magnet to retrieve objects stuck in walls, and a sword for protection—but you can only carry one thing at a time. There are also three hungry dragons who will gleefully chase you through a pitch-black maze just to eat you. And just when you think you've got the game licked, the "magic flying bat" steals away your prize and hides it somewhere else. The game offers three levels of difficulty, in steps carefully planned to give you the feel of the kingdom and its mystical objects and inhabitants. The top level is the best, with all the objects scattered about at random.

**Circus Atari** is one of those games that sounds almost too simple to be fun—but try it, and you'll be hooked. It has a broad appeal, perhaps because it is based on a humorous premise of attacking alien invaders. Two circus clowns must propel each other on a teeter-totter to hit and puncture three rows of balloons overhead. Your job is to position the teeter-totter under a falling clown so the other can get up there to break more balloons. Except it's not always easy to predict where those guys are going to fall. And if you miss—SPLAT! With a little practice you'll learn how to get the clowns to jump to the high-scoring top row. Every time you eliminate a row of balloons, a new one takes its place. One variation of the game changes the speeds of the jumping and falling clowns at random. Circus Atari can also be played by one person, or two can challenge each other, taking turns when an opponent's clown hits the floor of the "Big Top."

**Activision cartridges**

Atari owners have the advantage of a second source for game cartridges. After all, it takes a great deal of time to design, program, perfect, and document a consumer-oriented program, and there are only so many games a company even as large as Atari (or Magnavox or Mattel) can produce at one time. Activision is a company founded by four Atari game designers who went out on their own in late 1979. It has produced 12 cartridges for the Atari Video Computer System. Many of them have won awards in video magazines.

One significant feature of the Activision games is the quality of the instruction pamphlets. For the most part, they are easy to read, and get you playing the game very quickly. They also give you playing tips right up front, rather than having you learn the game's idiosyncrasies along the way. To give you something to try for, most games against time or the computer offer you a chance to earn a membership emblem in a "club" for that cartridge by attaining specific scores. All you need is a photo of the TV display with your score on it. Each pamphlet also has a photo of the designer, with a few paragraphs about some of the game's special aspects. Whether or not those blurbs were actually written by the designers, they add a personal touch to the package not found on any other video-game cartridge.

**Skating** is a one-player game offering your choice of slalom or downhill runs of varying length and difficulty. Unlike the usual "bombers away" video game, this one requires a light touch on the joystick to maneuver your skier through the gates. Just as in real life, it is a race against the clock, with elapsed time plus either the number of gates left on the slalom course, or the distance in meters remaining on the downhill run, displayed on the screen. The time to shoot for in the hardest slalom course is 38.2 seconds. A time better than that qualifies you for the "Activision Ski Team."

**Freyway** is an Activision game that is just plain fun for kids as well as adults. Here, one or two players try to maneuver as many chickens as possible to the other side of a 10-lane superhighway in two minutes and sixteen seconds. If a chicken gets hit by a car or truck, it has to go back, so you've really got to dodge the vehicles as they race by at varying speeds. As a warmup, you can try game 1, which is called "Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, 3 A.M.," with little auto traffic. Then you can build up to rush-hour car and truck traffic on Dallas' "LBJ Freeway." If you're good enough to get at least 45 chickens across, you can apply for a "Save the Chicken Foundation" membership emblem.

**Kaboom** is a maddening test of hand-eye coordination. The "Mad Bomber" runs back and forth at random along the top of the screen dropping live bombs; you can hear the lighted fuses crackle. You start out with three buckets of water, with
which you must catch the bombs before they hit the ground. Gaining points for each catch. If a bomb hits, all the bombs remaining on the screen explode; you lose a bucket, and the "Mad Bomber" smirks. But for every 1000 points, you can earn back one lost bucket. The "Mad Bomber" starts bombing slowly enough for novice players to get the hang of it. But each succeeding wave of bombs gets longer and much faster—up to 13 per second. It has all the addictive tension of a space invaders-type game, but is purely defensive. And 3000 points gets you in the "Bucket Brigade."

Magnavox Odyssey

In the same price class as the Atari game is Odyssey by Magnavox. It does not yet have as many cartridges as the Atari, but it offers a selection of games in arcade style, sports, and a few elementary-education activities.

The game console looks more like a computer than any other video game. A touch-sensitive typewriter-like alpha keyboard comes into play on a few games; numeric and reset keys are used with every game. A set of universal joystick controllers are hard-wired into the rear of the console—there's no need to switch around controllers from game to game. One welcome feature on the controllers is that there are shallow slots at each of eight directions around the circle; that comes in handy when trying to maneuver accurately along a diagonal path. With other games' controllers, you're never quite sure where that diagonal position is—which can cost you valuable time in getting away from some video attacker.

The majority of cartridges for the Odyssey have coarser graphic displays than other video games. Characters and objects tend to be very block-like, and animation is somewhat stiff. But those characteristics would be noted primarily by frequent arcade game-players who are accustomed to high-resolution graphics requiring more program-memory capacity than any home video game. Younger children, and adults who don't get to the arcade too often, should thoroughly enjoy the Odyssey games.

**Blockout** and **Breakout** are both offered in one cartridge. The object in **Blockout** is to work your way through the four rows of colored blocks by paddling a ball up against them to destroy them. This part of the game is similar to Atari's **Breakout**. But there's an added challenge here—either the computer or a second player has control over the three men on the rows of blocks who can remove destroyed blocks. Play goes on for 90 seconds, or until the offense breaks through.

Then sides change, and the second player tries to outmaneuver his opponent. There are more subtleties to the game, with added variations in **Breakout**, that make this a highly competitive one- or two-player cartridge.

**UFO**, an arcade space-battle game showing that the Odyssey is capable of more detailed graphics displays than earlier cartridges indicated. As master of a battle cruiser, you meet a screenful of roving UFO's, some of which are quicker and more powerful than others. Two types are kamikazes that try to ram you. A third shoots at you with deadly accuracy. Fortunately, your cruiser is surrounded by a force field that will ward off some shots at you and will destroy some of the kamikazes. Unfortunately, when your force field is hit, it is temporarily drained and needs an inerminably long second or so to recharge. Fortunately, you also have a laser cannon to shoot at any UFO. Unfortunately, firing your laser also drains your energy field for a moment, making you open to attack. Fortunately, you can zoom all around the screen to escape or attack. Unfortunately, the direction of your laser is dependent on your direction of flight, which means you have to fly toward your menacing target. The alpha keyboard comes into play with UFO because you can enter the name of the highest scorer on the screen, where it stays for as long as the current series of games continues. Any number of players can take their shot at beating the highest score, and having both their scores and names appear for all to see.

**Fig. 2—Fire-breathing Dragons.** Doomwinged Bloodthirsts, and assorted other nasties inhabit the castles in Quest For The Rings, the video/board game for Magnavox's Odyssey video-game system.

The Quest For The Rings, is a Master Strategy series game (see Fig. 2). At almost $50, it is the most expensive cartridge for any video game, but is more than just a cartridge. It is unquestionably the most elaborately packaged game around. Instructions are contained in a 30-page book with a gold-color-foil stamped cover; but what really makes Quest For The Rings unique is that it is both video game and board game. Here's how it works.

The first player (the "Ringmaster") hides ten ring tokens and assorted monster tokens under 23 castle tokens at each castle location on the game board. The game board is a map of a mystical land, with roads connecting the 23 castle locations. Two other players work together, advancing from castle to castle to search for all 10 rings. At each castle, they must search a dungeon, cavern, shifting hall, or inferno as designated on the underside of the castle token. The search takes place on the video screen, with the heroes using the controllers to go after the rings and escape the monsters. The conditions of each search are entered into the Odyssey by the "Ringmaster," with the aid of a special keyboard overlay. The action shifts back and forth between board and video screen throughout the quest.

There are, of course, many more aspects of the game that take a little time to learn, but is well worth it. Graphics are rather detailed, especially when the "Doomwinged Bloodthirsts" gobble up a hero, or as the fire-breathing dragons huff about. There are also provisions for one or two heroes to practice against monsters in the various kinds of castles. This
is best as a three-player game, although just two can also play.

**Mattel Intellivision**

The newest video-game system is Mattel's Intellivision. It is priced at about $100 more than either the Atari or Magnavox units, but for that extra money, you get superior graphics, a better utilized sound package, more complex games, and the prospect of adding a keyboard unit that will offer you a full-fledged home computer (see Fig. 3).

The computer-keyboard component should be available nationally by the fall of 1982; it will sell for about $500. It features a 60-key typewriter keyboard and cassette player for prerecorded programs. Planned software includes Conversational French (with audio also on tape), Physical Conditioning, Stock Analysis, Super NFL Football (with instant replays), and educational programs. Mattel has also been demonstrating a voice-synthesis peripheral, which may be offered some time in 1982.

In the meantime, we have the Intellivision game console, an un-complicated unit with an on-off slide switch and reset button on the top panel. Two game controllers are hard-wired to the top of the unit using coiled cords. When not in use, the controllers and cords are stored neatly in the console.

The universal controllers have a variety of action buttons (2 on each side), a 12-button numeric keypad, and a direction disk capable of steering in 16 directions. To veteran players of Atari and Magnavox games, where you watch the screen while your hand's work the controllers automatically, the Intellivision controllers may seem distracting on a number of games; you often need to input keystrokes during play. But that is also an advantage to the skilled player looking for challenging games requiring strategy and offering more realistic play. Many of Mattel cartridges are sports games, with two-player action only, not one versus the computer.

**NASL Soccer** is one game in which you don't need much eye contact with the controller once the game gets going. The offense controls the man with the ball, with the computer keeping the other offensive players in motion to help out. You can pass the ball to a computer-controlled offensive player. If he gets the ball, you are then in control of the new player. The characters are fairly well detailed, with a lot of animation. Dribbling the ball down the field, the game makes periodic "kicking" sounds—very realistic. On defense, you control the defensive captain and have partial control of the goalie. With the exception of offsides calls, the game has all the major elements of real NASL soccer—throw-ins, goalie kicks, and corner kicks. The sound of two men fighting for possession of the ball is also rather realistic. Side-to-side scrolling of the playing field is smooth, and it gives you the feel of playing on a full-size field.

**Major League Baseball** is both graphically exciting and an interesting version of America's favorite pastime; here the game is won with good defense. Fielders literally run out to their positions from the dugout. The pitcher has the option of 8 different pitches, or he can throw to any individual to try to tag out a runner with a big lead. There are no fly-outs in this game. The defense must use the controller to select the fielder who is to pick up the ball, then designate the infielder who is to receive the hit-saving throw. The faster you become in pressing the right buttons on your controller, the easier it will be to keep the offense from getting on base. The offense also has options up its sleeve, like leading off, stealing bases, and bunting. And, of course, there is always the chance of an over-the-wall home run. The game goes nine innings, with extra innings for ties. This, too, is a two-player game only.

**Space Battle** is a one-player game that puts you at the center of a galaxy under attack by bands of alien ships. You have three squadrons, each with three ships, to defend your "Mother Ship." To survive, you need to deploy your squadrons to the most threatening alien bands, and destroy all their ships before they "zap" your squadron. It is possible to carry on three battles at once, putting two in control of onboard computers, or playing the action of the third squadron. But you'd better be quick, because there are more alien ships than you have squadrons.

The game starts with you looking at a "galaxy-wide radar screen," showing where the alien groups are. Using the buttons of your controller, you send out the "blue," "white," or "yellow" squadron to meet the approaching enemy. When a squadron encounters the aliens, their position on the radar screen flashes. Pressing the GOTO BATTLE controller button for that squadron, you shift your perspective to the viewfinder of one squadron ship in your space dogfight. Alien ships twist and spin out of the way while firing lasers, just as in the movies. Things really get frantic when you're engaged in combat and you hear the alarm that the "Mother Ship" is under direct attack. But if you're quick and get all the aliens, you'll see "ALL CLEAR" on your radar screen.

**Conclusion**

As with nearly every major purchase, no one video-game system does everything the way you want it. Some players might want the combination of the broad selection of Atari/Activision cartridges, the potential of Odyssey²'s alphanumeric keyboard, the quality graphics and sound of the Intellivision, and the uncluttered appearance of the wireless Atari Video Computer System. But this overview of three popular systems will give you a feeling for how they compare. Which ever one you choose, though, you will have lots of video fun.

---

**FIG. 3—SUPERIOR GRAPHICS is just one of the features of Mattel's Intellivision system. The video game is shown here with the optional Keyboard Component, which should be available toward the end of 1982.**

**VIDEO GAME AND VIDEO-GAME CARTRIDGE MANUFACTURERS**

- **Activision**
  750 E. Evelyn Ave.
  Sunnyvale, CA 94086
- **Astrovision, Inc.**
  6400 Busch Blvd., Suite 225
  Columbus, OH 43229
- **APF**
  1501 Broadway
  New York, NY 10036
- **Atari, Inc.**
  1265 Borregaas Ave.
  Sunnyvale, CA 94086
- **Magnavox Consumer Electronics Co.**
  1-40 and Straw Plains Pike
  Knoxville, TN 37914
- **Mattel Electronics**
  5150 Rosencrans Ave.
  Hawthorne, CA 90250
HANG-ON-THE-WALL 3-D TV WON'T BE PART OF THIS 1982 VIDEO spectacular. But the big-screen TV is here—in the form of projection television receivers. The only problem the buyer faces is making his decision. Now that doesn't appear to be any more difficult than selecting a new TV does it? After all, once you know what you want all you have to do is go to your favorite retailer, select the model you want, and then shop around for the best price, right? Wrong! It's far from being that simple.

To start, there are three entirely different kinds of projection-TV systems to select from: and the selection's more complicated than deciding how much you want to spend. You could be willing to buy the largest, brightest, and best, but you might not be able to fit it into your viewing room. The three major categories of home projection-TV systems include:

1. Over the screen of a conventional TV receiver—the special lens takes the picture from the TV screen, blows it up, and projects it onto the screen.
2. Front projection—two or three separate projection-TV picture tubes that are coupled to individual lenses. Each tube/lens combination projects its picture (each one is a single color—red-blue-green for 3-color systems; magenta and blueish-green for 2-color systems) onto the screen. The pictures are carefully overlapped to produce a full-color TV image.
3. Rear projection—the tube/lens system is encased in a single cabinet, and through a system of mirrors and additional lenses the picture is formed on the rear of a screen mounted on the cabinet front. When that type of receiver was first introduced by General Electric it used a single three-gun projection CRT. The current model has three separate projection tubes.

There is actually a fourth method, too. It goes back to the first days of television—a magnifying lens placed in front of the TV screen. One such unit available today is a Fresnel lens that will double the size of the image you see. Since that is not big-screen television within the scope of this article it will not be mentioned again here.

The problem is further compounded by the different variations available in each of the three basic systems. For systems that simply place a lens in front of the screen of a conventional color set there are glass lenses and plastic ones. There are systems that require 15-inch TV's and others that call for 19-inch sets. There are 2-tube and 3-tube direct front-projection systems as there are 1-tube and 3-tube rear-projection systems. There are front-projection systems that come all in one piece and there are others that have a separate projector and screen.

What we are going to do here is give you an insight into the advantages and disadvantages of each of the three basic systems and take a look at the variations and their characteristics. You will then have the information you'll need to select a system that is right for you.

First some basics

The picture on the screen of a TV set is relatively bright. Usually, it is easily viewed—even with relatively high ambient light levels, as long as those lights do not fall directly on the TV screen. Naturally, bright sunlight falling directly on the screen will wash out even the brightest picture. The important difference between direct viewing and projection viewing is that in one instance we are looking directly at the source of the light, while in the other we are seeing the picture after it has been projected and then reflected from the screen to our eyes.

In any projection system that light, in the form of a TV picture, is fed through a lens system. All lens systems cause a loss—less total light comes out of the lens than was fed in. Then it is projected over a distance to a screen. The intensity of the light declines progressively as that distance increases. In addition the image is magnified, so that the light that originally filled—a 5-square-inch area—now fills a 25-square-inch area. The total amount of light has not changed; it has been distributed over a larger area, so it is now much dimmer than it was originally. As a result, the CRT in a projection system must provide a much higher light level than a directly-viewed TV set, or the image that we see must be viewed in a room with less ambient light.

Another problem that large-screen pictures present can be summed up simply as: "It may be larger, but it won't be better, and it may be worse." That means that the picture quality is determined by the quality of the picture on the screen of the projection tube. Making it larger does not add detail; actually, the larger picture will probably not look as good as the picture on your 25-inch console. The number of lines of information has not changed, so the quality cannot improve! And if you have a less than perfect picture—ghosts, smears, snow, etc.—it will look still worse when it is blown up to 5 or 6 feet across. Every defect in the picture that you
This REAR-PROJECTION TV from Panasonic features a three-tube projection system and a 45-inch viewing screen.

receive will be enlarged and emphasized in the huge picture delivered by a projection set. So unless you already have "near perfect" reception, be prepared to buy a new antenna.

Projection through a lens

This is the simplest and usually the least expensive method of delivering large-screen pictures. In it, a lens is placed in front of the screen of a conventional color-TV set. The image is focused on a screen usually positioned several feet in front of the lens.

The good points behind that system include the obvious fact that it is inexpensive and simple. You can use an existing table-model TV. Generally, the larger the starting screen size, the brighter the image on the screen. Maxi-lens systems are available. The only cheaper method than that is a magnifying lens placed in front of the screen—but that would limit the picture to about double the size of the set's screen.

There are disadvantages too. It's like a movie theater: The viewing room must be kept relatively dark. The TV receiver is not designed to be part of a projector. Its light output level is not adequate enough for it to be used in a normally illuminated room. Since the projection unit includes a complete table-model color TV, it is relatively large and heavy. Positioning the unit and supporting it in an off-the-floor location can become a problem. Screen size is limited by the brightness of the picture that can be delivered. As we explained earlier, the brightness of light projected through a lens suffers a loss. Also, as you make the picture larger that same reduced amount of light is spread over a larger area making it even dimmer to the eye.

One other point about that kind of system. Since you are starting with only the light delivered from the picture tube of a TV set, anything less than an excellent lens system will introduce light losses that may not be tolerable. The quality of the lens used in this kind of system is critical. The more light you lose in the lens, the dimmer the picture.

Direct front-screen projectors

Probably the ultimate projection-TV system is the 7-foot screen from Kloss. The picture is gigantic; it's bright, and you'd love to own one. Of course, there are many others. Some combine screen and projection set in a single unit that unfolds. Others are two-piece units—a separate screen and a separate projector. My preference is for the two-piece system. It delivers the largest, brightest projection pictures that are available for home use. Of course, you need a large room. You'll have to keep 5 to 10 feet of space between the projector and its screen and you'll have to find a space large enough to place that screen. In addition, you'll need room to arrange your furniture to make room for people to sit where they can see the screen.

Because of the light problems in watching a projection TV, almost all screens built for projection TV are concave in shape. They focus the light falling on the screen so that it is reflected back at the viewers in a restricted angle. While that reduces the viewing angle, it improves the brightness of the image on the screen. But it also means that you have a limited area in which to arrange seats for the viewers.

In the one-piece sets, the screen and projector are combined into an attractive piece of furniture. When it's time for the news, your favorite soap opera, or that classic great movie, the "furniture" unfolds to reveal a screen and projector. Limitations of the system are the size of the screen. Maximum size is usually 3 x 5 feet. That's several times larger than a 25-inch set, but smaller than that 7-foot screen we mentioned earlier.

Another variation available in those sets is a 2-color projector. Only two projection tubes are used. The colors are combined, using the color process, and believe it or not you can get almost all the colors that an 3-color system would deliver. As there is one less projection tube, the system costs less. The two-tube system definitely works, but I'd recommend spending a little more for the 3-tube system. It is more natural and most important of all, delivers a brighter picture.

Rear-projection systems

General Electric started this one with a console that had a 30-inch screen, one projection tube, and a set of elaborate optics that kept the picture inside the cabinet until it was projected from the inside—hence the rear screen—onto the screen. To improve the brightness, G-E went to a three-tube projection system and today that type of TV set is available from a large group of set makers.

The pictures are bright and clear: not as large as those delivered by front-projection systems, of course, but certain large enough for most viewing rooms. The great advantage of those units is that they are one piece. The space they fill when they are not being used is the same as when they are on, so it is easier to set them up, see how they fit into the room and leave them there. There is also some choice in cabinet styles.

On the negative side, that's a huge piece of furniture. In addition, the optical system is the most elaborate of any of the projection types. If any element should ever go out of alignment you could be faced with an expensive adjustment. Naturally, the manufacturers have sealed the optics to protect them against dust getting in and reducing picture quality, but after several thousand hours of use a cleaning may also be required: that is not a job for an untrained person.

Before you buy

Just like any other major purchase, shop before you buy. Look at all of the systems; see which one suits your needs first. Then, within the system type you choose, shop some more. Look at models, styles, and prices. Investigate warranties, find out who will do the set-up and take care of repairs, should they be needed later. Then buy and enjoy. Once you start watching those life-size images, you may not be able to go back to your table-model set again.
The next decade promises to be an exciting time in home video. The developments outlined here hint at just some of what you can expect to see.

Danny Goodman

With almost twice as many videocassette recorders (VCR's) purchased in 1981 than in 1980, it is safe to say that video fever is spreading. More consumers are seeking alternate or enhanced sources of video entertainment because the standard commercial-network fare seems less appealing. At the same time, improvements in microprocessor, digital, and optical technology will likely bring us many new video program-sources, as well as new ways of watching them.

It's surprising, but many "new" ideas aren't new at all. They have been kicking around research labs for decades, with occasional unsuccessful trials in the general marketplace. Like the Avco Errivision videocassette recorder of the early 1970's, they were products and concepts "before their time"—that is, before most of us were aware that television could offer something other than the Gong Show.

Let's look ahead at the video that is likely to come our way between now and the end of the decade.

Two-channel TV sound

Mention the word "stereo," and the first things that come to mind are hi-fi and music. With the introduction of stereo TV, perhaps as early as 1983, that may change. Actually, "two-channel" might be a better term than stereo: the difference lies in the circuitry, as well as in the way it is used.

Stereo, as we said, implies music—which makes up only a small percentage of today's TV programming. But two-channel sound opens the way for multilingual broadcasts of drama, comedy, news, and—lest we forget—commercials. Broadcasters would have a way of reaching the large, varied non-English-speaking population in this country in their native tongues. For example, English might be broadcast on audio channel 1, and a second language on audio channel 2. Then, if a musical special, opera, or concert were broadcast in true stereo, a sub-audible pilot tone could be used to signal your TV to switch to the STEREO mode, turning on both channels...
From a technical standpoint, two distinct voice tracks require more channel separation than is needed for stereo music. Otherwise, one channel may interfere with the other. Domestic manufacturers have been preparing for two-channel sound ever since AT&T changed its TV-network relay system from phone lines (with a top-end frequency response of 3 kilohertz) to microwave (with 15-kilohertz response). Up until then, there wasn’t much even a high-fidelity TV amplifier could do with such a low-fidelity source. Several console sets currently on the market do offer pseudo-stereo sound, but without a stereo video-source (with the exception of a few laser videodiscs) or an established technical standard, there is little incentive to make a true-stereo receiver. That is about to change. More stereo VCR’s, to join Akai’s, the only one now on the market, begin to appear here in 1982. These will be backed by a trickle of prerecorded-cassettes of concerts in stereo. Industry predictions are for that trickle to become a steady flow within a couple of years.

While two-channel TV broadcasting is now in service in Japan and, as of last September, in West Germany (one of the West German receivers is shown in Fig. 1), the concept is still in the testing stages in this country. The Multichannel Sound Subcommittee of the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) has completed over-the-air testing of three proposed stereo-broadcast techniques. Furthermore, tests are also under way to choose a noise-reduction system for the stereo broadcasts. Systems from Dolby, dbx, and CBS are those under consideration.

When stereo TV comes, you won’t have to run out to buy a new TV set. You will suddenly find many stereo tuners available at your favorite video emporium. Some will receive only audio for headphone listening, or for patching into your hi-fi set-up. Others will also receive video for use with a video monitor. The age of video components will be upon us!

Flat-panel TV

Growing interest in home projection television may be one of the reasons why TV researchers are working on a large, flat-panel television set. Typically, such a set would be just four inches deep and simply hang on a wall. Even now, the industry joke is that for the last 25 years, flat-panel home TV has been 10 years away. And true to form, last year RCA demonstrated a new technique for a wall-hung TV that they predicted would be on the consumer market “close to 1990.” But with 100,000 or so American consumers having spent between $2500 and $4300 each for big-screen projection units in 1981, and with predictions of that interest tripling by 1984, it is likely that “breakthroughs” in technology will, indeed, make large wall-TV’s affordable by 1990.

Teletext/video text

Of all the video applications of the future, probably none has had as much discussion—some of it quite heated—as teletext and videotex. Teletext is the one-way transmission of information over the air by a television broadcaster. The data is coded and sent along with the regular TV picture. It cannot be seen without a decoder, since it is located in one of the scanning lines found within the black horizontal bar that you see when your vertical hold needs adjustment. Videotex, also called viewdata, is a two-way interactive system that links your television to a central computer either by telephone lines or by a cable-TV hook-up. Not only can you get the news, sports, and weather, as with teletext, but you can also place airline reservations, for example, by communicating with the computer using a small calculator-like keyboard wired to the TV.

Many U.S. and foreign-based manufacturers are interested in the potentially lucrative market in home (decoders, either attached to your TV set or built-in) and originating-station (broadcast encoders, computer data banks, etc.) equipment. Once a technical standard is established, we can expect great many stations to begin transmitting teletext just as they are currently transmitting closed captioning for the hearing-impaired; also, we can expect that videotex will be widely used by the many cable TV systems already in operation.
Let's say your old microwave oven finally bit the dust, and you feel it's time to buy a new one. You turn on your television, using its many-buttoned infrared remote control, and select the main menu listing the videotex services that are available on your cable system: a typical menu, in this case listing financial news stories, is shown in Fig. 4. Among the menu's listings is one called "Consumer Information," probably a good place to start. Entering the corresponding code using the remote control, another menu appears, listing several sources of consumer guidance. The one you want at the moment is comparative testing by an independent consumer lab. Continuing the process in the same manner soon leads you to the information available on microwave ovens.

Once you've found the unit with the features you want, when the proper buttons are pushed, the videotex system will display prices, service terms, and delivery information for the stocking dealers in your area. Next, using your personal bank code, you can use the system to see if you have enough money to pay for the oven, and if so, order it, arrange for delivery, and pay the dealer.

But you aren't done with your videotex system yet. If you wish, you can use it to get new recipes, and get a printout from a companion printer for future reference. You could also use the system to take a mini-course in microwave cooking, or any of the many other mini-courses offered. Some videotex systems may also offer typewriter-like keyboards that will let you type a letter or message, say to a friend, and then send it over the system to its destination.

Several of the services mentioned above are already available in England, where videotex and teletext have been in operation for the past few years. We'll also have them here, as soon as everyone agrees on which system to use.

One very important aspect of teletext/videotex is noted by Ed Tingley, staff vice-president of engineering for the EIA. He believes that the interactive use of television, "...will be the bridge between the public and their familiarity with data processing." Indeed, the TV viewer with a videotex controller in his or her hand will have access to a vast amount of computer-originated information.

Direct-broadcast satellites

To anyone who has wrestled with TV rabbit ears to get a reasonably clear picture of Lou Grant from a television station only 25 miles away, the idea of almost-perfect video from a satellite 22,300 miles away is mind-boggling. But, starting as early as the mid-1980's, that is exactly what will be happening. Direct Broadcast Satellite (DBS) satellites will soon join the dozens of other birds in geostationary orbits around the earth. (For a satellite to be in geostationary orbit, its orbital speed has to match precisely the speed of the Earth's rotation: to us on earth, it seems to hang motionless in the sky.) Currently, geostationary satellites are used for military, commercial, telephone, pay TV, cable TV, and network-TV relays over long distances. The satellite dishes and receivers you now see advertised are designed to "savesdrop" on the signals.

DBS satellite transmissions, however, are intended for home viewing. A relatively-high-power (about 100 watts) transmitter in the satellite will make it possible for almost anyone with a 2½-foot diameter dish to receive cable-quality signals.

Satellite Television Corporation has received FCC approval to go ahead with its plans for a 3-channel satellite network. Non-commercial programming will include movies, popular concerts, children's programs, sports, education, cultural programming, and more. The signals will be scrambled, so it will be a subscription type of service, costing around $25 per month (plus about $100 for dish installation). Other services will be possible as part of the DBS network, with two-channel audio and videotext data among the most likely. The first Satellite Television Corporation bird is scheduled for 1985 launch, with a total of six satellites planned for complete U.S. coverage, as well as backups.

High-definition television

You can add a new set of letters to the video alphabet soup: HDTV, which stands for High-Definition TV. Systems demonstrated by Matsushita and Sony have shown resolution equivalent to that of 35-millimeter motion-picture film. By comparison, today's color-TV images have resolution that is between that of 8-millimeter and 16-millimeter film.

The key to HDTV is squeezing more scan lines onto the screen. 1125 to be exact, compared with the U.S. standard of 525. Another part of HDTV is changing the aspect ratio (the ratio of the horizontal to the vertical screen dimensions) from today's 4:3 to at least 5:3 and perhaps 2:1—making the TV picture more rectangular, much like the screen in a movie theater. But before all of that can happen, a new standard, both for video cameras and receivers must be accepted.

An HDTV signal requires a lot more bandwidth than a standard transmission. While that may be a problem at first for broadcasters, wire and fiber-optic cable networks could easily handle the HDTV signals. Interestingly enough, the proposed DBS satellites will also be capable of relaying HDTV signals. Tests will likely be conducted early in the DBS program.

Combine an HDTV-quality picture with a large-screen projection receiver, like Matsushita's prototype, and you will really have a movie theater right in your living room.

3-D television

If you remember back to the 1950's, there were several films in which the action seemed literally to jump out at you. Of
course, the images did not really jump out at you, but your brain was "tricked" into believing that they did. If you have ever seen one of those films, you have a pretty good idea of what 3-D television is all about.

Several significantly different systems for producing 3-D effects for home television are under study. All of the systems require the viewer to wear some sort of special glasses to see the 3-D effect; a few of the systems allow the viewer to see the motion in a film. and separates the images into what appear to be three planes to anyone wearing the special glasses. The stereoscopic effect can not be seen without the special glasses.

Another prototype system, called DOTS (Digital Optical Technology System) electronically adapts an existing film for 3-D television broadcast. Essentially, the system analyzes the motion in a film, and separates the images into what appear to be three planes to anyone wearing the special glasses. The program material can also be viewed without the glasses, although the image will be two-dimensional. William Etra, DOTS inventor, concedes, however, that for the moment "...there is no compatible form of 3-D that compares with the total left-right separation of two taking lenses." Anyone who has used a stereo slide viewer knows what Mr. Etra means by total separation.

There is hope that 3-D and high-definition TV will make a successful combination. In such a system, a 1125-line color screen would have lines 1, 3, 5, etc. fed the signal from a left-taking camera, and lines 2, 4, 6, etc. fed the signal from a right-taking camera. Using polarization and a polarized viewer, the resolution of the resulting 3-D image would be equal to or better than today's TV image.

Cable TV will be the first to use 3-D television, mainly in an attempt to attract new subscribers. The 3-D material that will initially appear will most likely be specially prepared entertainment features, particularly movies produced to take the best advantage of 3-D effects. Shortly thereafter, educational programming may use 3-D for added clarity. Possible applications range from pre-school awareness drills ("near" vs. "far") to a college-level explanation of recombinant DNA.

All-In-one remote control

With all of the high-technology, home-entertainment equipment that will soon be available, it may be comforting to know that you may be able to link everything together and operate it all using a wireless, microprocessor-controlled remote unit. Among the things that such a remote-control system will allow you to do is program your VCR, monitor the outside of your house using your security-TV system, play a two-channel TV broadcast through your hi-fi amplifier, check the reble control of your stereo, and get the local weather from a videotex system.

Video after 1990

Work is already in progress on an international standard for digital television and the equipment to handle it. It is estimated that a color HDTV signal in digital form would require a digital VCR capable of recording at a rate of nearly 1 gigabit (1000 million bits) per second! Digital TV will help eliminate the differences between the three TV standards used throughout the world: NTSC, PAL, and SECAM. Material recorded in one part of the world could be viewed anywhere else without requiring costly scan conversion.

By the early 1990's, we may be reading about crude laboratory demonstrations of moving holographic images; television that will not be restricted to the two-dimensional plane of a video screen. When that system is finally perfected, we will be treated to images so realistic that we will seem as if our favorite entertainers were performing right there in our homes.

Television is evolving into more than a passive entertainment medium. Viewers will be choosing programming from an increasing number of sources, not just the traditional networks. Video equipment will be changing to give us more realism in sight and sound, better communications with the outside world, and more control over what we watch. This decade promises to be an exciting time for video.
Part 2 Now that we’ve explained how this CX expander works, it’s time to begin construction. If you’ve already etched or purchased the PC board (the pattern appeared in last month’s issue of Radio-Electronics), you’re all set. If not, that’s the first thing you’ll need to do.

Construction

The PC board for the expander is laid out for use with the cabinet shown: a similar cabinet is available from the supplier listed in the Parts List. If you should choose to use your own, you can substitute panel-mounted components for the ones listed and run leads to the appropriate points on the board.

A parts-placement diagram for the PC board is shown in Fig. 5. Begin by installing resistors R38, R39, R61, and R62. Then mount the power transformer and the dual phone jacks. Transformer T1 has a single 117-volt primary and mounts with the frame running from front to back on the PC board. The transformer’s tabs should be bent under the board for mechanical integrity and then soldered to the pads on the foil side so that the transformer’s frame is electrically grounded. The transformer’s terminals are numbered: be sure that terminals 1 and 2, which connect to the primary, face the rear of the circuit board. You will notice some extra pads on the board. They were included to accommodate some of the possible substitutes for the transformer described in the Parts List.

The special dual phone jacks are mounted next. First, remove the plastic tab at the rear of each jack. Then snap the front ground-tabs into the slots in the ground bus and solder them in place.

Also solder the center terminals of the jacks, taking care that the jacks themselves are lined up parallel to the board’s surface.

Next install the rest of the resistors, and the capacitors and diodes, on the board, followed by the five jumpers that go on the top side of the board. (Do not install the three jumpers on the bottom side of the board at this time.) When that is done, install all of the transistors and IC’s; to prevent damaging the IC’s, it’s a good idea to use sockets.

The volume control, R22-a and R22-b (a dual audio-taper potentiometer), can be mounted next, followed by the switches. The switches listed on the Parts List come as a single assembly; they can also be purchased (and mounted) individually. For the Schadow D-series switches, the switch height is determined by the shoulder on the PC pins. The Centralab switches require 1/4-inch spacers. Two of those spacers are required if the switches are mounted individually, three are required—two at the front and one at the back—if the switch assembly is used. The switches should be lined up so that they are at right angles to the front of the board—otherwise the switches may not fit through the holes in the pre-drilled enclosure cleanly.

The LED has three leads of different lengths. The center lead, which is the longest one, is the common cathode. The red-element lead is the second longest; the green-element lead is the shortest. Holding the LED with the red-element lead to the right, bend the body of the LED forward 90° at the point where the leads taper down. Solder the LED to the board, allowing a lead length from the bend to the top of the board of 1/4 inch.

Mount two stake-on terminals at the upper-left corner of the board, near the transformer. They are used to attach the line cord, but do not do that at this time. If you do not have stake-on terminals, you can make them out of short pieces of tinned 18-gauge (or larger) uninsulated wire. Finish up by installing the three long insulated jumpers on the foil side of the board; those are located in the lower right-hand corner (as seen from the top side of the board) and are connected to switches S2 and S3.

Final assembly

The expander board is now complete and needs only to be installed in its cabinet. Almost any enclosure can be used, the only requirement being that it be large enough to hold the PC board, controls, and jacks without crowding. While the instructions that follow apply specifically to the pre-drilled cabinet mentioned in the Parts List, the procedure is essentially the same for any other one.

The plastic lens for the LED should be snapped into the small hole near the center of the front panel. Then, making sure that all of the switches are in the “in” position, ease the board into the cabinet so that the shaft of the volume control passes through the left-hand hole in the front panel. Push the board forward, lower the rear edge, and finally slide it back until the mounting holes in the board line up with the cabinet stand-offs. Mount the board using four 1/4-inch 6-32 sheet-metal screws.

Thread the line cord through the hole in the rear of the chassis and place a plastic strain-relief over it. Solder the line cord to the stake-on terminals (or short pieces of wire), using a heat sink to prevent melting the solder securing the terminals to the PC board. When that is done, squeeze the strain-relief...
IC1, IC2—LF347N quad FET-input op-amp
IC3—LM13700N dual transconductance amplifier
IC4—LM324N quad op-amp
IC5—LM340L-15 or 78L15 regulator. +15 volts. 100 mA
IC6—LM320L-15 or 78L15 regulator. -15 volts. 100 mA
C1—2700 pF axial ceramic. 5%
C2, C3—0.1 µF ceramic disc
C4, C5—10 µF aluminum electrolytic. 16 volts
C6—470 µF aluminum electrolytic. 35 volts
Resistors, 1/4 watt, 5%, unless otherwise noted
R1, R6, R52—470,000 ohms
R2, R23, R27—15,000 ohms
R3, R53, R54—10,000 ohms
R4, R5, R7, R8, R11, R18-R20, R24, R32, R33, R35, R36—10,000 ohms
R9, R46—33,000 ohms
R10, R42, R44—91,000 ohms
R12—33,000 ohms
R13—200,000 ohms
R14, R49—20,000 ohms
R15, R18—150,000 ohms
R17—4700 ohms
R21, R25, R28, R29—1000 ohms
R22—100,000-ohm dual potentiometer. audio-taper, PC mount
R26—not used
R30, R31, R43, R45, R50—5100 ohms
R34, R37, R59—250,000 ohms. trimmer potentiometer. PC mount
R38-R41, R57, R58, R61—100,000 ohms
R47, R48—68,000 ohms
R55, R59—not used
Capacitors
C1, C2—680 pF, axial ceramic. 5%
C10, C11—2700 pF, axial ceramic. 5%
C3, C4, C6, C7, C14—0.1 µF, ceramic disc
C8, C9—10 µF, aluminum electrolytic. 16 volts
C12, C13—470 µF, aluminum electrolytic. 35 volts
Semiconductors
Q1-Q4—1N4002
Q5—1N4148
LED1—Dual element LED, Dialight 521-9178 or equivalent (DO NOT USE A BIPOLAR TWO-COLOR LED)
LED2—Dual element LED, Dialight 521-9178 or equivalent (DO NOT USE A BIPOLAR TWO-COLOR LED)

FIG. 5—PARTS-PLACEMENT DIAGRAM for the CX expander. The three long jumpers in the lower right-hand corner of the board go on the foil side, and are installed last.

and insert it into the hole in the cabinet, leaving a little slack in the cord inside the enclosure. Snap the LED into the back of the lens, attach the volume-control knob, slide the fiber washers that come with the switches over their shafts, push on the switch buttons, and you are nearly finished. Figure 6 shows how the expander should look at that point.

Calibration
Calibrating the expander requires feeding a 1-kHz, 0-dB-reference tone, into each channel and adjusting potentiometers R37 and R34 so that LED 1 glows orange (both the red and green elements on). A test record for calibration is available from the supplier listed in the Parts List. Once the unit has been closed up, note that the unit shown here was a prototype and its layout is slightly different from that of the one described in this article.

FIG. 6—THIS IS HOW THE COMPLETED CX expander should look just before the case is closed up. Note that the unit shown here was a prototype and its layout is slightly different from that of the one described in this article.
connect the tape recorder's line inputs to jacks J3 and J5, TO TAPE RECORDER LINE IN, and connect jacks J7 and J8 to the TAPE IN jacks on your receiver or preamp. Finally, connect your tape recorder's output to jacks J5 and J6, FROM TAPE RECORDER OUTPUT, on the expander. When the expander is connected in this way, the tape recorder will record normally, regardless of how the expander is set. However, to play back a tape, switch S1, TAPE/SOURCE, will have to be in the TAPE (in) position. To use either the tape recorder or the expander, the tape-monitor switch on your receiver of pre-amp must be in the ON position.

To use the expander between your pre-amp and power amp, the output jacks on the pre-amp should be connected to jacks J1 and J2 on the expander. Jacks J7 and J8 should be connected to the INPUT jacks on the power amplifier.

The expander is fairly simple to use. When the ON/OFF switch (S2) is in the OFF position (out), the expander is bypassed and no processing takes place. When that switch is in the ON position (in), there are two operating modes: those selected by switch S3 (PEAK/CM). The C.M. position (out) should be used for all C.E.red-encoded material. When S3 is in the PEAK position (in), the dynamic range of non-encoded material is expanded. The position of switch S1 depends on how the expander is connected. If it is installed in a tape loop, that switch should be in the TAPE position (in); it should be in the SOURCE position (out) for all other applications. The VOLUME control (R22) is active only when the expander is in use; it should be adjusted so that the volume on loud passages is the same regardless of whether the expander is on or off.

Radio-Electronics

SPECIAL REPRINT
BUILD A BACKYARD SATELLITE TV RECEIVER


Don’t miss out again!

Send away today for your 36-page booklet containing a reprint of all seven articles in the series on Backyard Satellite TV Receivers by Robert B. Cooper Jr.

This all-inclusive report gives you all the data you need to build your own Backyard Satellite TV receiver.

• TELLS ALL ABOUT omnicom signals—communications, with full details on how you can pull those elusive TV signals from space
• LEGAL REQUIREMENTS, technical details and specifications, along with examples of actual receivers built at extremely low cost
• ANTENNA DESIGN and exactly how you can build a spherical antenna, while saving total installation cost for the complete system under $1,000.
• THE FRONT END is critical when you build your own system. We help you explore several different approaches to making one that will work for you.

To order your copy: Complete coupon and enclose it with your check or money order for $6.00. We will ship your reprint postpaid in U.S. and Canada within 6 weeks of receipt of your order. All others add $4.00 for postage. New York State residents must add 4% sales tax.
Peripherals for your computer

KATHY TEKAWA*

THE WORD 'COMPUTER' IS SUCH A GENERAL TERM THAT IT IS OFTEN DIFFICULT TO DEFINE EXACTLY WHAT IT MEANS. THE COMPUTER ITSELF IS A BOX WITH MANY ELECTRONIC PARTS, BUT ALONE IT SERVES NO PURPOSE. THERE ARE MANY ACCESSORIES—CALLED PERIPHERALS—that although not an intrinsic part of the basic system, are needed to get a computer running and performing tasks. Generally speaking, peripherals are used for input and/or output, and include such devices as cassette tape-recorders, disk drives, terminals, modems, printers, and many other add-ons. As you can see, that would be quite a bit of material to cover. So, for now, we'll take a close look at just a few popular types of peripherals: terminals, printers, and modems.

Terminals

A terminal, perhaps the most important peripheral, is the human interface with the computer—you use it to get information into and out of the system. It consists of a keyboard for input, and either a video display or printer for output. Both types of terminals, video and printing, have advantages and disadvantages.

There are four basic parts to a video-display terminal such as the one shown in Fig. 1. They are the CRT (Cathode Ray Tube) used for displaying data; the alphanumeric keyboard for inputting data; the video-display circuitry, and the interface circuitry that sends and receives data to and from the computer.

The principal advantage of video-display terminals over printing terminals is speed; video terminals can fill a screen with information almost instantaneously, while printers run at speeds between 10 and 180 characters per second. Speed is an important factor when transferring data—whether it's to or from the computer. Video terminals, having no moving parts in the display section, also offer improved reliability and much lower noise levels. For those reasons, video terminals are more widely used than printing terminals.

One disadvantage of video terminals is that they do not produce a permanent record of the output data. Video displays, as a rule, can present a maximum of about 2,000 characters at a time, and many have less than half that capacity. Once a screen is full, the information on it has to be removed to make room for more. To get a permanent record, you need to add a peripheral called a printer, or instead of a video terminal, use a printing terminal. A printing terminal presents the information on paper instead of on the screen of a CRT.

Printers

A printer differs from a printing terminal in that it is an output-only device: it has no keyboard for inputting data. Printers, now more than ever, offer faster printing speeds, lower power consumption, better reliability, and lower cost. The main advantage of a printer over a printing terminal is cost and, in the case of some printers, speed.

FIG. 1

There are two basic types of printers—dot-matrix and solid-character. Print speeds vary from 10 to 180 characters per second, with dot-matrix printers usually operating at the higher speeds. A dot-matrix printer is shown in Fig. 2. While dot-matrix printers are frequently faster and more versatile than solid-character printers, the quality of the dot-matrix letters leaves something to be desired when compared to the type-writer-quality output of the solid-character devices. For that reason, most businesses use solid-character printers for applications such as word processing.

Modems

Let's turn our attention to another type of peripheral device—the modem. (**Modem** is an acronym for MODulator-DEModulator.) It gives you the ability to communicate with other computers over long distances, most often using telephone lines. On the transmitting end, the modem turns serial binary data from a computer into audio tones. On the receiving end, another modem turns the audio tones back into serial binary data.

Data is sent using one of three basic systems: simplex, half-duplex, and full-duplex. The simplex system allows data to be sent in only one direction. Half-duplex allows two-way communication, with one computer at a time sending data. Full-duplex allows both computers to send and receive data simultaneously. While full-duplex is generally preferred, simplex and half-duplex modems are less costly and complex.

FIG. 2

There are two types of modems—acoustically-coupled, and direct-connect. An acoustically-coupled modem needs no connection to the telephone line—the telephone receiver fits into two cups in the top of the modem, as shown in Fig. 3. A direct-connect modem, on the other hand, is wired directly into the telephone line and provides more reliable communications because there is no way for ambient noise to be transmitted. It's not important to know the technical differences between the two, or how they operate at this time, but acoustically-coupled modems are more popular due to lower cost and convenience.

*Managing Editor, Interface Age Magazine*
Solve your perplexing paging problems...

No one microphone is correct for every paging situation—different circumstances require different and sometimes unique solutions. That's why Shure has drawn on its unparalleled knowledge of microphone design to create a series of paging microphones specifically designed to reduce or eliminate the most common paging problems.

• If you're facing high ambient noise levels, use the Model 562.
• Moderate background noise levels require Model 515SBG or 515SB-G18.
• For permanent mounts, Model 561.
• Mobility for paging or dispatching calls for Model 450.
• If you have limited space, use Model 414B.
• An excellent limited space model that can stand up to extreme abuse is Model 507B.
• And if these won't solve your problem, read on.

...by the book

For all the facts on Shure's full line of paging microphones fill out and return the coupon below for your FREE copy of our new 72 page catalog describing over 150 microphones. No matter what your needs, there's a Shure microphone right for you.

Yes, send me your new Full Line Microphone/Circuitry Catalog, AL700. (Outside the U.S., please enclose $2.00 for postage and handling.) PLEASE PRINT

Name:
Address:
City State Zip

CIRCLE 70 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
IN THE PLAY AND MOVIE OKLAHOMA! a young cowboy named Curly visits Kansas City and sees a "skyscraper"—a building seven stories high. When he returns home he tells his friends, "They've gone about as far as they can go."

Last time I looked at VHF-UHF scanners I also thought they'd gone about as far as they could go. Electronically, they had about the maximum theoretical sensitivity (and optimum selectivity) for the price; and in the area of features, using computer technology, they could be set to scan a user-determined range of frequencies, cross bands during a search or scan, be bank-selected, and do just about anything else you could want.

But like the height of buildings, there seems to be no limit when it comes to applying computer technology to convenience features, for the microprocessor makes yesterday's dreams today's technology. We have come to expect any "deluxe" scanner to have a microprocessor and a random-access memory (RAM) that is user-programmed by using a keypad to enter the desired frequency for a channel, or frequencies for a "search."

Fortunately, a microprocessor is a microprocessor, and if it can accommodate a random-access memory programmed by the user it can accommodate a read-only memory (ROM) that is pre-programmed by the manufacturer for specific frequencies. That's exactly what we get in the latest generation of scanners, represented by the Bearcat 300 (shown in Fig. 1), which, in addition to all of the expected microprocessor-controlled features, has a feature called Service Search.

For that mode a ROM is programmed with the frequencies for specific services such as Police, Fire, Marine, and so forth. In the case of the Bearcat 300, 11 services, covering over 2100 active frequencies, spread over 3 bands—Low-VHF, High-VHF, and UHF—are pre-programmed. Each of the 11 services can be user-programmed to scan any combination of the three bands. The digital frequency-display indicates the frequencies as they are scanned and, when an active frequency is found, where the scan stops. If you try to search a band that is not used by a particular service, the scanner automatically switches to a band that is used.

For example, there are police frequencies assigned to all three bands. If all three are selected, the scan will start at the Low-VHF band and proceed through the High-VHF and UHF frequencies assigned for police use; when it has scanned all of the frequencies, it will cycle back to the Low-VHF band. If, however, the user "punches up" only the UHF band, the scanner will cycle through the UHF police frequencies of 460.025 to 460.500 MHz. (The Fire-service search would cover 460.600 to 460.625 MHz.)

The Marine service, however, only uses frequencies on the High-VHF band; regardless of which band is selected, the scanner will always switch to the Marine VHF segment when the Marine Service Search button is pressed. It's the same with the Aircraft band: regardless of which bands are selected, the receiver always switches to the Aircraft band when the AIR Service Search is activated.

Cute? Yes. Useful? Most certainly—at the very least for the scanner hobbyist! But there's even more. (You can really load up a microprocessor—the sky's the limit.)

The Service Search feature always starts on a user-selected reference channel, one that's intended for programming. For example, assume that the user wants to program channel 25 for the local police handle-talkie frequency. He would manually select channel 25 using the keypad, and then press the POLICE button and the UHF button. When he was certain the scan had stopped on the local police frequency, pressing the $ (for "ENTER") on the keypad would enter the display frequency into channel 25. By pressing the appropriate buttons, the user could also program the microprocessor to count the number of times channel 25 was active, and even program the scanner so that activity on a channel would cause a set of relay contacts (rated at 500 mA) to close. That, for example, could start a tape recorder to record the channel 25 traffic.

That feature can be programmed for any channel or channels. If five channels are programmed, for instance, the microprocessor will close the auxiliary contacts whenever any of the five become active during a scan.

Surprisingly, the Bearcat 300's microprocessor is not programmed to accept user-lockout of "birdies"—spurious signals generated by the frequency synthesizer (common in consumer equipment). The scanner has a few birdies, which (though weak) are sufficiently strong to break a "soft" squelch setting. If they are "received" during a service- or program-search the scan will
stop until the RESUME button is depressed. Alternatively, the SQUELCH control could be advanced slightly so as not to open the squelch on the weak birdies—but it would also not open on weak signals.

Actually, the birdies rarely prove to be a problem, but it's curious that they weren't programmed out, or that at least some way for the user to program them out of the reception range wasn't provided. Perhaps the next generation of ROM's will take care of that shortcoming, but at least we know that they haven't "gone as far as they can go"—yet.

R·E

"Cloudy again! That makes it twenty-six straight days!"

This publication is available in microform.

University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

30-32 Mortimer Street
Dept. P.R.
London W1N 7RA
England

Send for the all-new, free Heathkit Catalog today!

104 pages describe over 400 exciting kits for your electronics hobby.

Please send my free Heathkit Catalog.
I am not currently receiving one.

Mail to: Heath Co., Dept. 020-852,
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City ______________________________
State _____________________________
Zip ______________________________

JANUARY 1982

CIRCLE 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
STATE OF SOLID STATE

What's new in solid-state technology?
ROBERT F. SCOTT, SEMICONDUCTOR EDITOR

FOR THE NEXT FEW MONTHS, UNTIL WE hear from you exactly what sort of column you'd like it to be, I'll devote most of my attention to solid-state devices and circuits of interest to the experimenter, 'do-it-yourselfer,' and technician.
You won't hear too much about the new, sophisticated devices costing several hundred dollars each unless they use a new technology that I know you want to read about.
Space permitting, here are the topics you can expect to find covered in this column: descriptions of new solid-state devices along with technical data and applications for them, and possible suggestions as to how you can use them as replacements for more familiar devices: new circuits along with schematics that you can use to build a new device or instrument, or improve an old one: announcements of new literature, and short book reviews. From time to time, we'll cover new solid-state technologies—what they are, how they were developed—and will evaluate their usefulness.

Constant-current diodes
From Teledyne Crystalonics (147 Sherman St., Cambridge, MA 02140): The CIL-250 through CIL-257 current-regulator diodes provide a constant current (nominally 5 to 10 mA) with a high source-impedance over a wide voltage-range. The diodes are basically N-channel JFET's with the gate and source shorted together internally. That short maintains VGS at zero volts, so when the device is operated with a drain voltage greater than pinch-off (6 volts) it becomes a high-impedance constant-current source.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type No.</th>
<th>Regulator current (mA at 25V)</th>
<th>Minimum dynamic impedance (ohms)</th>
<th>Peak operating voltage (volts)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIL-250</td>
<td>5.10</td>
<td>230K</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIL-251</td>
<td>5.60</td>
<td>230K</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIL-252</td>
<td>6.20</td>
<td>230K</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIL-253</td>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>225K</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIL-254</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>225K</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIL-255</td>
<td>8.20</td>
<td>225K</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIL-256</td>
<td>9.10</td>
<td>220K</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIL-257</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>220K</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The symbol and internal connections for the CIL-250 series are shown in Fig. 1. Figure 2 shows a clipper or square-wave generator made from two current-regulator diodes and a back-to-back Zener diode. Peak output-voltage is approximately $0.7 + V_z$. Figure 3 shows how a high-quality triangle wave can be developed from either a sine wave or square wave. The square-wave input provides the cleaner waveform at zero crossover. Output amplitude is equal to the diode current multiplied by the time period (T) divided by capacitance (C).

NFET technology that combines N-channel JFET's with bipolar devices on the same chip. They are considered ideal for use with high-impedance signal sources, and for single-power-supply applications where the input signal is at or near ground potential (0.5 volt or less), as in some automotive, telecommunications, and instrumentation systems. With an input impedance of about 100 ohms (1 million megohms), the device features low-distortion class-AB outputs. The input common-mode range includes ground or $-V_{CC}$, so the IC's can be used when input signals are as low as ground of $-V_{CC}$. The band-width is MHz.

The devices are fast and operate with low offset-current and low input-bias. The offset current is typically 50 picoamps. Most comparable op-amps have an offset current in the 50-nanopamp range. The input bias is 100 picoamps.

The op-amps can operate from a single supply over a range of 3 to 36 volts. When operating from a dual supply, the difference between the two supply lines can range from 3 to 36 volts. Output is from $-V_{CC}$ to a value of $+V_{CC}$ minus 1.5 volts.

The IC's include internal frequency-compensation and short-circuit protection. Continuous total-power dissipation at or below 25°C is 680 mW. Frequent temperature range is 0°C to 70°C.

The Texas Instruments TL091 and TL092 are identical in function but the TL091 is a single op-amp while the TL092 is a dual device. Both are available in either 8-pin DIP plastic (P suffix) or ceramic (K suffix) packages. The 100-piece price ranges from $0.65 to $1.22 each, depending on device type and packaging.

Frequency synthesizer
Another new device from Texas Instruments is the ACS945N AM/FM synthesizer IC that electronically tunes
Data-acquisition catalog
Data Acquisition Components and Subsystems is a 880-page catalog listing the complete Analog Devices line of IC and modular data-acquisition components and subsystems for measurement and control. Among the 18 categories of components and devices listed are operational, instrumentation, log-antilog and isolation amplifiers, RMs-to-DC, analog-to-digital, digital-to-analog, and frequency-to-voltage and voltage-to-frequency converters. Included in each section are data sheets, application notes and definitions of pertinent terms.—Analog Devices. PO Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062.

Diodes and transistor data
1980-1981 Data Book is a 300-page diode and transistor product catalog issued by General Semiconductor Industries. The separate listings include the company’s TransZorb PN silicon transient-voltage suppressors. Zener diodes, temperature-compensated diodes, and NPN switching transistors with IC’s ranging from 3 to 50 amps.—General Semiconductor Industries. PO Box 3078, Tempe, AZ 85281.

Optoelectronics data
Solid-State Emitters (Book SSE-100) is 24 pages of tabular data and outline drawings for RCA’s line of infrared-emitting diodes, pulse and CW-operated injection lasers, stacked-diode lasers, and laser systems. The applications section has schematics of typical drive-circuits for IR diodes and injection lasers. Write for SSE-100 product guide.—RCA, Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, NJ 08876.

IC data catalog
1981 Data Catalog from Standard Microsystems Corp. is a 255-page data book listing IC’s designed especially for computer applications. Included are baud-rate generators, keyboard encoders, video processors, and timing controllers for CRT displays, character generators, and row buffers.—Standard Microsystems Corp., 35 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788.

Zener cross-reference
Zener Diode Cross-Reference Guide contains pertinent information on all Siemens and JEDEC-registered types from 1N255 to IN6061: they are listed with their electrical characteristics, device outlines, and Siemens-recommended substitutes. Three reference-guides list industry-preferred types of Zener diodes by voltage and power ratings. A fourth table lists voltage-reference diodes by their nominal voltage ranges, test currents, operating ranges, and temperature coefficients.—Siemens Corp., Components Group, 186 Wood Avenue South, Iselin, NJ 08850.

in radio stations, thus eliminating mechanical and electromechanical operations. All tuning-functions are on a single IC to simplify and improve the tuning of auto and home AM/FM radios. The IC contains the digital portion of a phase-locked-loop synthesized AM/FM radio, plus an interface to a microprocessor, such as a Texas Instruments TMS1000, which is hooked up to the radio and to a digital keyboard.

The AC5943N is fabricated using the I/L (Integrated Injection Logic) technology, which allows the device to operate at very low standby-current levels, typically 5 mA at 1.3V—a prime consideration in auto radios. That makes this IC ideal for such an application.

The synthesizer provides frequency-reference signals to the microprocessor to aid in tuning the radio and to provide a time-of-day clock. The device uses three power supplies: 5 volts at 80 mA for the ECL and 17L sections; 7 to 15 volts at approximately 2 mA for the phase-detector output driver, and 4.5 to 24 volts at about 5 mA for the countdown chain. The phase-detector output is a constant 10 volts, so it can be used in a wide range of tuners: that also makes it easy to use as a direct varactor drive. The IC frequency synthesizer has a wide tuning-range and is intended for use with 10.7-MHz FM and 460-, 455-, or 260-kHz AM IF’s.

Free-air temperature range is -40°C to +85°C. The AC5943N comes in a 16-pin plastic DIP package and is priced at $5.66 each, in 100-piece lots.

Voltage regulators
Motorola has introduced a 0.5-amp, positive, adjustable, 3-terminal linear voltage-regulator series—the LM117M, LM217M, and LM317M. The devices are capable of supplying over 500 mA at output voltages ranging from 1.2 to 37 volts. They feature internal current limiting, thermal shutdown, and safe-area compensation, thus making them virtually failure proof. They can be used to make simple adjustable switching-regulators and programmable-output regulators. By connecting a fixed-value resistor between the adjust and output terminals of the IC, the LM117M series can be used as a precision current-regulator.

The devices are available in TO-66 and TO-220 packages. Devices in TO-66 packages are available in 0°C to 125°C, -25°C to 150°C, and -55°C to 150°C operating ranges, with prices ranging from $1.25 to $5.07 in lots of 100 each. The TO-220 plastic package is available only in the 0°C to 125°C operating range.

For data sheets or other information on those devices, contact Motorola Semiconductor Products, PO Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.
BACK IN THE DAYS WHEN WE WERE MAKING the transition from vacuum tubes to transistors, I used to get quite a few questions on solid-state horizontal-output stages. Recently, I’ve been getting quite a few questions on a variation of that theme. Now that most things are solid-state, it’s the tube-type horizontal-output stages that are mystifying everyone. Actually, the tube stages are pretty easy to work on, if you know the right tests to make and how to interpret the answers. There are two key tests that should be made on all sets. One is easy: Read the negative bias, developed by grid-leak action, on the control grid (grid G1 in Fig. 1) of the horizontal-output tube. It will be high, usually between -60 and -70 volts.

If the drive signal from the horizontal oscillator is lost, it makes the output tube’s grid go too far positive, causing the tube to draw a heavy cathode current. The amplitude of the drive should be around 150- to 175-volts peak-to-peak, although it can be more than that in some sets. That voltage must be present. If it isn’t, the output tube won’t last very long—turn the set off if there’s no drive.

The other key test is for the horizontal-output tube’s cathode current. In a typical color set, that current will run about 200 milliamps. To make the test, open the cathode connection to ground, and put it in series with a 0.5-ohm, 600-volt resistor. The test set-up is shown in Fig. 1. Incidentally, unsoldering the cathode connection is usually hard to do; the easiest way to get at that connection is to use a “cathode-break” adapter. Plug the adapter into the tube socket, plug the tube into the adapter, and hook the test leads to the meter.

Now when you’ve done all of that, it’s time to interpret what you’ve seen. First of all, if you see the plate of the output tube glowing red hot, turn off the set quickly; the tube is taking a heavy overload of current. The plates of most modern tubes won’t get red hot due to their construction, but the plates of older tubes will. After letting the tube cool off, turn the set back on briefly and use an oscilloscope or a DC voltmeter to read the voltage on the control grid. You will usually be able to do that before the plate current gets too high. If there is no voltage on the grid, fix the horizontal oscillator! If you see drive on the plate but none on the control grid, you probably have an open circuit between the output of the oscillator and the grid of the tube. That would be a fairly common problem in some older sets; it killed quite a few output tubes.

The plate current will come up slowly as the tube warms up. Watch it carefully. If the current keeps rising past 200 milliamps, turn the set off about when it gets to 300 milliamps to avoid any damage.

That test can also be used to determine how “healthy” the horizontal-output tube is. If the current continues to rise (in theory it should go to 400-500 milliamps with no bias or with the control grid grounded), the tube is good. On the other hand, if you find no grid bias, but the cathode current is no more than about 125 milliamps, the tube must be replaced.

If you’re working on an all-tube set, the low-voltage DC supplies will not be derived from the flyback circuit; in hybrid sets (part tube, part solid-state) they may be. In hybrid sets, check all of the diodes in the low-voltage supplies. If those diodes, or any of their filter capacitors, are shorted, that will overload the output tube. For a quick check, simply disconnect the suspected diode. If the current drops back to normal, you’ve found your problem. Other things, such as the horizontal yoke, can be checked that way: although without the horizontal-yoke winding, you’ll have no boost voltage, and the current will drop to well below normal.

A shorted high-voltage rectifier tube can also be a cause of overload. If you suspect that, disconnect the plate capacitor and check the current.

Getting back to the horizontal-output stage, there are a few other areas that can be causing problems. Be sure to check for such things as low screen-voltage, an open boost-capacitor, etc.

A picture tube with shorts can also be the cause of your problems. To check, disconnect the high-voltage lead to the picture tube and test for shorts. Here’s something else to look for: The output tube has a rather large grid-leak resistor, usually at least 1 megohm. If that is open, or if it has drifted upwards in value, it can let the tube develop too much negative bias that the tube will cut itself off. To test for that, read the grid voltage using a 20,000-ohms-per-volt VOM. If the set starts to work, you’ve found the problem. The reason is that you’ve substituted the meter’s resistance for the open resistor!

Don’t jump to conclusions. Even if you think you’ve found the cause of your problem, check the other possibilities. Keep looking until you’re sure you’ve pinpointed the problem. A-E
HAS LIMIT-SET

- Ideal for incoming QC testing.
- Easy to use by unskilled or non-technical personnel.
- Repeatability whenever the voltage, current or resistance being measured is within the set limits, and simultaneously displays the precise reading.

MODEL 8010 shown above has 0.1% DC accuracy, five functions, 30 ranges continuity tester, diode test. 7 Ohms ranges from 20Ω to 20MΩ with resolution down to 0.01Ω. 10 Ampere AC/DC ranges: low battery indicator; full overload protection; easy-access battery and fuse compartment; comes complete with battery, spare fuse, test leads and one year parts and labor warranty.

AFFORDABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>1-9</th>
<th>10 Up</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODEL 8010</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td>$189.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEL 8025</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td>$189.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MODEL 8025 has 0.25% DCV accuracy, limit-set on AC/DC VΩ, 26 ranges, 5 functions.

VERTICAL BARS

I've got two dark vertical bars on the right side of the screen. This Motorola TS931. With a scan-derived DC power supply, where could that be coming from? There is also a high-pitched squeal. Help! —J.H., Pine Ridge, KY

From the symptoms and the circuit, this looks like just plain old ripple. That can happen as easily with scan-derived power supplies as other's. Check for open filter capacitors in the supply to the CRT, as well as in other locations such as the video amplifier. The problem should be easy to spot with a scope.

MANY SYMPTOMS, ONE CAUSE

I've got several problems with the Ward's 12946. The set takes a long time to warm up; there's a high-pitched whistle that goes away when the picture appears; the sides of the picture shake, and it looks as if there are 120-Hz hum bars floating through the raster from the bottom to the top. The 120-volt regulated DC supply takes quite a while to stabilize, could the problem be there? —G.M., Lansing, MI

I think you've found it. When you have that many symptoms at once, there must be a common cause. Since there is only one thing common to all of the stages in the set, the DC supply, that should be it. I'd suspect some bad filter capacitors; they can allow feedback from one stage of the set to reach all of the others, causing the many symptoms. Check the DC supply with a scope. It should be perfectly clean—just a straight line. Anything else you see means trouble.

POSTAGE STAMP RASTER

Here's one for you! I've got this Sony KY-1910 with a pulsating postage-stamp sized raster. Transistor Q931 had failed; I replaced it with a new one, which also failed after about an hour. Something's odd about Q902—it shows the same voltage on all three pins. The B+ is down to about 100 volts; and on the other side of the bridge rectifier I'm getting -60 volts instead of -30 volts. To top all of that off, I'm confused about the schematics—

A clean sweep!

Three new sweep/function generators from B&K-PRECISION

MODEL 3015—$270 • MODEL 3025—$450
MODEL 3030—$645

The three new generators all feature low-distortion, high-accuracy outputs and selectable In/Log sweeps. The 3030 offers the widest capabilities. It generates all seven of the most commonly needed waveforms and has wide-range variable symmetry controls; Kelvin-Varley dividers provide ultra-high accuracy sweep limits.

With a range of 0.005 Hz to 5 MHz, the new 3025 is more than able to handle most lab and field applications. In addition to sine, square and triangle waveforms, the 3025 offers a haversine function for more specialized needs. Also new, the 3015 is a very compact generator intended for audio and ultrasonic applications. Unique in its price class, it covers 2 Hz to 200 kHz. Both variable and fixed TTL level outputs are featured.

To receive a free brochure on the full line of B&K-PRECISION generators, or for the name of your local B&K-PRECISION distributor, call toll-free: 800-621-4627

DYNASCAN CORPORATION
6460 West Cornelia Street
Chicago, Illinois 60635 • 312/669-9087

Circle 81 on free information card

CIRCLE 81 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
IN JUST A FEW DAYS, I'LL SHOW YOU HOW TO DO
REAL MATH
ON YOUR CALCULATOR!!

INTRODUCED BY CALCULATORS? Then you can
step up your math with the use of my new method in
guidebook form. It's called CALCULATOR
CALCULUS. This space-travel spinoff is sure-fire,
so it has a simple guarantee. Just return it for an
immediate refund if you are not assured at the
problem you're solving with it.

But the point is—why won't you want to send it
back?
For this is the easiest, fastest shortcut ever! The day
you receive your copy in the mail you'll want to put
it to work. It's that exciting and helpful.

My name is Dr. George McCartney. I teach math at
the University of California at Irvine. I wrote this
guidebook to cut through this confusion. It does just that—
with worked-out examples. Simple exercises and
practical problems— all designed to work with
precision and magic on your calculator.

POWER METHODS. Need to evaluate functions,
exponential, logarithmic, etc.? Best way to test
a function is the same way the calculators do it—by
bitwise methods. Exponential functions, tangent
functions, and more—just the right math for our
calculation. Simpson's method and synthetic
division.

LOOK AT WHAT OTHERS SAY! Samuel C.
McCluney, Ph.D., of Philadelphia writes:
"CALCULATOR CALCULUS IS GREAT! For
years I have been trying to get the theory of calculus
through my head. You see, I have studied courses,
workbooks and problems. It was not until I had your book
that it became clear what the calculus was all about. Now I look
through other books and see what they are trying to do. With
your book and a calculator the whole idea becomes
completely clear in a moment and is MOST REFRESHING
EXPERIENCE. I program some of the iterative problems
and the other lessons I suggest and it always GIVES ME A THRILL.

Our calculus is set up with a wide range. Now approach
the limit and stop.
Professor John A. Ball of Harvard College (author of the book "Algorithms for RPN Calculators") writes
"I wish I had had as good a calculus course.
A Professor H. I. Freedman of the U. of Washington
 tarafından, "There can be no question as to the usefulness of this
book...lots of exercises! Very clearly written and makes for easy reading.
C.B. of Santa Barbara says: "Your book has given
me much instruction and pleasure. I do not hesitate
to recommend it."

I WANT YOU TO TRY THIS! Get my com-
plex log, with a T-3 calculator, 200 studen-
t Math Book, and the guidebook. ALL for $4.45
(see in USA add $2, or $5 by AIR. Foreign
$5, or $10 AIR, Calif. add $5.50 tax).

If you already have a scientific calculator, you
may invest in "CALCULATOR CALCULUS" for only
U.S. $5.50 (see in USA or foreign add $1 for shipping
and $4.85 by AIR. Calif. add $1.20 tax).

As persnickety Ben Franklin said, "An invest-
ment in knowledge pays the best dividends." GET
STARTED NOW! Tax deductible for profes-
sionals.

NO RISK WHATSOEVER! Send for it today. Be
to again sure to put your complete mailing address with
your check or money order. If you want to charge it
Visa or MC, tell me your card no. and exp. date.
Prompt shipment guaranteed.

Thank you.

Sam's has three for this set and all of
them are different. Help!—A.G., Oakland,
NJ.

Well, this is an "unusual" DC-power
supply. It is the usual for the "ground
return path of the filter capacitors.
When the voltage changes, that
transistor effectively varies the
"size" of those capacitors. A couple
of things need checking. You are obviously
giving too much current in the ground
path, so check all the filter capacitors
for leakage. Also, check all the
broads in the bridge to see if one of
them is open or shorted. That some-
times doesn't affect the DC output too
much, but does increase the ripple very
badly. That excessive ripple could be
what's blowing our Q931.

COMPUTER PROBLEM
I wrote you some months ago about a
problem. I was having one of my PET
computer and home-brew modulator to
get me something other than what
looked like early Samskriti on the screen.
You suggested a few things, one of
which we tried was to check out the sync.
Sure enough, that was where the problem
was. Turns out that there was only a
small amount of sync in the video output
that was accessing—probably stray
coupling on the board. That computer
seems to have not a host fully-composite
video. The sync is separate, and
requires processing for normal use. Since
I was using a home-brew modulator, I
could add separate sync-processing,
and that did it.—L.P. Davies, Middle
Village, NY.

FLYBACK REPLACEMENT
I'm trying to fix the TV section of a 1950-
vintage Bendix 6100 TV/radio/dynasonic
console for a friend. The flyback is bad, but
I can't find a substitute for it anywhere. Is it
possible to modify it?—D.H., Sebastopol,
CA.

Well, you can, but it would be a very
hard job. I've got some good news for
you, however. Thorlakson shows a
FLY-136 as a replacement for the
TSOH03 Bendix part. If your
supplier does not stock it, he can order it
for you.

COLOR SYNC PROBLEM
I had a color-sync problem in a
Sylvania D16-09. Wrote you about it,
and got your reply. I found out that coil
L606 was bad, I had replaced a
transistor and several resistors in that
circuit, but had not suspected the coil.
When I checked the coil, it measured about
6 ohms less than it should have.
Replacing it brought back the color sync.
I suspect that the coil had been
overhooked and developed an intermittent.
Thanks for the help—John F. Fitz-
pattick, Holyoke, MA.

R-E

Radio-
Electronics

You deserve it!
Get it every month

Come on, treat yourself...and save money
as much as $7.50 off the newsstand price.

Make sure you get all the excitement—subscribe to
RADIO-ELECTRONICS—check off the money-saving offer
you prefer on the handy coupon, and start enjoying
RADIO-ELECTRONICS every month. Enclose your payment
and get ONE EXTRA ISSUE per year.

YES! I Please send me

☐ Payment enclosed. 13 issues for $13.00
(You save $3.25 off newsstand price)

☐ Payment enclosed. 26 issues for $25.00
(Save More! $7.50 off newsstand price)

Extra postage: California $3.00 per year,
(Offer Valid in U.S. & Canada Only)

Name
Address
City Zip Code
State

Mail to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS
1961 W. 60th Street
Boulder, Colorado 80302

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue.

www.americanradiohistory.com
NEW PRODUCTS

For more details use the free information card inside the back cover.

TONEARM HEADSHELL, model OS-7MH, is made of low-resonance magnesium, designed to minimize mass to accommodate low-mass, high-compliance cartridges. The unit weighs 6.5 grams, including the 99.99% pure-pitch copper Litz lead wires.

CIRCLE 111 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The model OS-7MH is finished in matte black, measures 2¼ inches beyond the end of its mount, and provides 9 millimeters of overhang adjustment. It comes packaged with mounting bolts and nuts. The price is $19.95. — Osawa & Co. (USA) Inc., 21 Harbor Park Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050.

IN-DASH CASSETTE PLAYER, model CSR-3300, is an AM/FM/MMX in-dash auto-reverse cassette offering a brushed aluminum-clad faceplate and a variable-voltage output. It even has high-impedance connections that make the unit compatible with nearly every amplifier on the market.

CIRCLE 111 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The model CSR-3300 offers pushbutton pre-set tuning and Dolby noise-reduction circuitry, and can be metal-tape compatible. It has an FEI front end; durable sendust head; key-off equalization and loudness, mono/ stereo, local/dx, muting, bass, and treble controls.

There is 2.2 watts-per-channel minimum continuous actual power into 4 ohms, from 30 to 15,000 Hz ± 3 dB, with no more than 1% THD, and a frequency response of 31.5 to 15,000 Hz (with metal). The dimensions are 7 x 2 x 5½ inches. The model CSR-3300 is priced at $299.95. — Autotex Electronics, 1447 N. Carroll Ave., Burlington, CA 90104.

PANEL METERS, the 2430 series, are designed basically for metersing DC voltages (in four ranges to 200 volts), but with immediately available options for measuring DC current, AC voltage and current, resistance, and for process monitoring. The meters interface with industrial-standard current and voltage loops.

Basic accuracy for the 2430 series is 0.05% reading ± 1 digit. Basic ranges and resolutions are 200 millivolts (100 microvolts), 2 volts (1 millivolt), 20 volts (10 millivolts), and 200 volts (100 millivolts). Input impedance and maximum input voltage are more than 2000 megohms and ± 50 volts on the two lower ranges and ±50 volts on the two upper ranges. The conversion rate is 12 readings/second (7.5 or 15 rdgs/sec, optionally available). The maximum common-mode voltage is 500-volts RMS.

Outputs available to power auxiliary circuitry may be, optionally, ±5 volts or ±5 volts at 25 milliamperes or ±5 volts at 60 milliamperes. The 2430 series meters are priced at $350.00 each. — Weston instruments, 814 Frelinhuyzen Avenue, Newark, NJ 07114.

EARTH-STATION MODULATOR, model ESM-4928, is designed with all features required for operation with TVRO (Television Receive Only) satellite terminals, where the audio and video are provided as separate baseband signals. It is available for VHF channels 2-13, and midband channels A-I.

The model ESM-4928 is a versatile sideband audio/video modulator with crystal-controlled video and audio carriers to minimize color beats and audio distortion. The unit has a calibrated video-modulation meter and a true peak-reading LED audio-over-modulation indicator to insure precise modulation control. The audio indicator permits adjustment for optimum sound quality. A video low-pass filter rejects unwanted

CIRCLE 111 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WE TAKE YOU BY THE HAND!

You'll learn all about computers: how to build, program, service, even play TV games—without knowing the first thing about it.

The New ELF II "Beginners" Package

Your own expandable micro-computer kit, 5 diagnostic analyzers plus circuit, programming, diagnostic manuals, even games you can play on TV. All only $139.95.

Even if you don't know facts from fables, now it's easy and necessary to build your own micro-computer. Learn how it works, program it, service it—even play games with it on your TV! It's here in The New ELF II "Beginners" Package only from Netronics. Only $139.95. Here's the package: 1. your own micro-computer, the famous ELF II (featuring the RCA CMOS microprocessor) in kit form with step-by-step instructions on how to build & Diagnostic Analyzers including 2. your own Logic Probe, 3. Pulse Catcher, 4. 4 bit Timer, 5. Logic Analyzers, & gate Arrays, 6. Non-Technical Manuals on how to use and understand, how to get into the guts of the computer, what makes it tick, how to service it, 5. Sample Programs that teach you machine language programming plus how to correct or "debug" any programming mistakes. 5. TV games you can play, if your TV has no video input, an optional converter (RF Modulator) is available. Then, once you've got this "Beginner's Package under your belt, keen on expanding your ELF II with additional like the 1024 Microprocessor Board, adds RAM, Full Basic Interpreter, Electric Model Tailoring Board, Color/Black A/D-A/D Boards for Robot Controls and much, much more. We'll take you by the hand with the New ELF II "Beginner's Package. Only $139.95. Mail or phone in your order today and begin learning.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut or For Technical Assistance, Etc.,
Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD.

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

ELF II "Beginners" Kit...

$139.95

RF Modulator...

$8.95

Plus $3.00 for postage, handling and insurance

$36.00 Canada

Connecticut Residents add sales tax

Total Enclosed $...

Charge Card Order

O VISA 0 Master Charge (Bank No.)

Acct. No. ...

Signature ...

Exp. Date ...

Date ...

Date ...

City ...

State ...

Zip ...

Send to: Network Electronics, 121 Chestnut Street, New Milford, Connecticut 06776
subcarrier frequencies of secondary satellite services, preventing adjacent-channel interference, and a low-loss RF loop-through diplexer allows higher output levels with lower distortion when combining channels. The unit is compact, lightweight (6 pounds), and can be mounted in a standard EIA 19-inch rack. All indicators and controls are located on the front panel for easy monitoring and adjusting.

The model ESM-4926 is priced at $1703.61 — Blonder-Tongue, One Jana Brown Road, Old Bridge Nj 08857.

**SOLDERING STATION**, model 7230, operates on 6 watts (AC) allowing precise, safe soldering on miniature circuits and instruments, as well as on heat-sensitive components. It is well suited for production-line operations or any others where fine, close work is required. The 1/4-ounce, pencil-size iron is easy to control for fast, accurate soldering — even of hair-thin copper leads.

The model 7230 has a double-insulated transformer, a tip-cleaning sponge, sponge well, spring holder, indicator lamp, and internal safety fuse. Fourteen tips, from 1/25 to 5/32 inch, are available and can be interchanged quickly, without special tools. Tips cool down quickly from 360°C, and resist seizure. The model 7230 is priced at $39.95 — Wahl Clipper Corporation, Sterling, IL 61081.

**SWLs! Now Copy RTTY, ASCII, and Morse!**

Why just copy voice transmissions when you can easily decode radioteletype, ASCII computer language and Morse code with a Kantronics Mini-Reader?

Easy, one-wire connection to any receiver is all it takes to open up many new frequencies to you and get you copying all sorts of coded transmissions, including ham conversations, financial and news reports, and weather information.

The Mini-Reader operates on 12 VDC and codes Morse from 3 to 80 WPM, radioteletype at 60, 67, 75 and 100 WPM Baudot, and ASCII at 110 and 300 (if sent as it is typed) WPM baud. Price: $314.95, plus $2.00 shipping.

Write for more information.

**CIRCLE 115 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

An important aspect of the design of the model ESL-63 is that the sound pressure at any point in space, and electrical currents in the electrodes, are directly related, giving the designer complete control over the frequency response and directivity characteristics of the speakers, which can then be optimized; thus, they achieve a greater degree of realism than has ever been possible before.

The model ESL-63 is priced at approximately $3300.00 a pair. — Quad Electroacoustics Ltd., 425 Sherman Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306.

**CORDLESS TELEPHONE, model MP600/601, transmits and receives calls over a range of 750 feet, even during recharging; downtime is totally eliminated.**

The unit will operate for up to 24 hours without recharging; a manual RF gain control reduces range to meet urban and industrial requirements, eliminating the pos-
Put Professional Knowledge and a COLLEGE DEGREE in your Electronics Career through HOME STUDY

Earn Your DEGREE

No commuting to class, Study at your own pace, while continuing your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand lessons, with help from your home-study instructors whenever you need it.

In the Grantham electronics program, you first earn your A.S.E.T. degree, and then your B.S.E.T. These degrees are accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council.

Our free bulletin gives full details of the home-study program, the degree awarded, and the requirements for each degree. Write for Bulletin R-82.

Grantham College of Engineering
2500 So. LaCienega Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90034

ORGAN AND PIANO KITS

The most advanced - most versatile electronic instruments in the industry are now within everyone’s reach . . . because you build them yourself the easy and very exclusive WERSI way. Best of all, you’ll save up to two-thirds the cost of a commercially built instrument.

With WERSI’s unique “Building Block” system, you actually select features you desire. Incorporate new features as they’re developed. No need to trade organs again.

Send for free literature on this exciting concept today. (Specify Piano or Organ) to:

BERSI
Dept. M 21, P.O. Box 5318
Lancaster, PA 17601

The Sound of the Professionals

Send for the brochure, AL280F, Shure Bros. Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204.

In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited
Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related equipment.

CIRCLE 118 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Tape loading is made easy with an automatic tension-arm lock method and the deck allows pitch control and fine-bias adjustment. Six separate heads, including four GX crystal ferrite heads, insure superior recording and playback in both directions.

Additional features include full-logic feather-touch controls, tape/source monitoring, two-color LED meters, with peak hold, cue and review, and automatic muting. The model GX-747 is priced at $1250.00. — Axton America, Ltd., 800 West Artesia Blvd., PO Box 6010, Compton, CA 90224.

CIRCLE 117 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TAPE DECK. model GX-747, is an open-reel deck and handles the new high-density “EE” tapes; it uses three motors and will accommodate both 1/2-inch and 7-inch reel-to-reel tape. It is a bidirectional, quick-reverse deck (less than 0.4 seconds) that automatically reverses in both play and record modes. A multifunction electronic digital counter includes a real-time display in minutes and seconds that counts back down when the deck is in reverse, a lap counter, and automatic “0” stop.

Problem: Solution:

Input
Overload
A15AS Microphone
Attenuator—prevents overload.
Phasing
A15RPR Phase
Reverser—for balanced lines.
Low-Frequency Noise
A15HP High Pass
Filter—reduces low-frequency noises and proximity effect.
High-Frequency Noise
A15LP Low Pass Filter—reduces objectionable high-frequency noises.
Lack of Presence
A15PA Presence
Adapter—adds intelligibility and brilliance.
Sibilance
A15RS Response
Shaper—relieves sibilance, plus flattened response.
Line Level to Mic Input
A15LA Line Input
Adapter—converts balanced low-impedance mic input to line level input.
Matching/Bridging
A15BT Bridging Transformer—matches balanced to unbalanced devices of different impedances.
Troubleshooting
A15TG Tone Generator—700 Hz signal helps check levels, connections, mixer inputs, and cables.
Microphone Impedance Matching
A95 and A97 Series Line Transformers—make it possible to connect low-impedance line to mid- and high-impedance inputs (or vice-versa.)

CURE THE 10 MOST COMMON NUISANCES IN PA INSTANTLY

Fact: These 10 problem solvers in your toolbox are like 10 new tricks up your sleeve. Or 10 hours of saved time. Or money in the bank. They make molehills out of troubleshooting mountains, without scolding, or splicing, or internal equipment modifications.

CIRCLE 119 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
Would you pay $20 a month for a highly skilled technician?

Here's your opportunity!

Our exclusive COMPUTECH manual is an organized, easily accessible source of solutions to those frustrating "tough-dog" service problems. Most importantly, this manual is expanded and updated each month to keep you in step with the rapidly changing television industry. COMPUTECH can save hours of frustrating and unprofitable diagnostic time!

- approximately 6500 symptoms and solutions to "tough-dog" problems
- indexed numerically by SAMS number
- symptoms listed alphabetically for faster access
- monthly updating provided
- contains step-by-step procedures to locate the most difficult problems
- standardizes your troubleshooting techniques
- excellent training aid
- saves YOU time and guesswork

Over the past two years "COMPUTECH" has combined hundreds of hours of experience by professional technicians with the unique advantage of a computer to produce an attractive, easy to read, 6¼" x 11" binder that contains the type of information needed to make TV servicing faster, easier, and more profitable.

COMPUTECH — AT TODAY'S PRICES...
YOU CAN'T AFFORD NOT TO!

Call us direct (801) 277-2655
or mail this coupon today.

COMPUTECH
4885 Holladay Blvd.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84117
Phone (801) 277-2655

Please send my COMPUTECH manual on the following basis:

□ A trial issue for $29.95 plus postage and C.O.D. charges.
□ My yearly subscription updated monthly on the basis of $20.00 per month plus postage and C.O.D. charges.
□ Or, my yearly subscription for $240.00 which includes all monthly updating and postage.

Name ____________________________
Service Company __________________
Address __________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

NEW BOOKS

For more details use free information card inside back cover.

TROUBLESHOOTING SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS, by George Love­
day and Arthur H. Seidman, John Wiley & Sons, One Wiley Drive.
Somerset, NJ 08873. 110 pp including index. 7¼ x 9½ inches; softcover, $7.95.

This is a practical "how-to-do-it" text that covers both discrete and integrated circuits. Suitable for either self-study or lecture-lab courses, the material is intended for students, technicians, and hobbyists. The text provides a concise description of many solid-state devices and their operation in practical circuits, with many diagrams, each carefully explained. The majority of the circuits shown in the text have been built and tested, and measurements have been made under various failure modes. For practical lab work and experience, the circuits can be duplicated by the reader. Ready available components, whenever possible, are indicated on the circuits. Equivalent devices for those given in the diagrams may be used.

After the opening chapter dealing with troubleshooting basics, we go into single-stage transistor amplifiers (2); power-supply circuits (3); amplifier circuits (4); oscillator and limiter-base circuits (5); pulse and waveform-shaping circuits (6); thyristor and triac circuits (7); and a final chapter on circuits using linear and digital integrated circuits. Each chapter offers exercises to test your understanding of the material. The answers to the exercises are given in the back of the book.

CIRCLE 121 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

An enclosure as good as your idea.

You've turned a good idea into a piece of equipment—now you need a good enclosure. Here's how PacTec can help you with our versatile enclosures:
- Attractive yet inexpensive. • Durable ABS construction.
- Many sizes, colors, accessories. • Built in bosses and slots speed component mounting.
- Available off-the-shelf from single unit to production quantities. See them at your PacTec Distributor. And ask him for your free catalog.

PAC TEC
subsidiary of La France Corp.
Enterprise and Executive Avenues
Philadelphia, PA 19153 (215) 365-8400

CIRCLE 72 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
handset user that he or she has a call. Three LED indicators on the base unit are used to let the user know when the unit is on, when there is a call in progress, and when the base unit is in the charge mode. To charge the handset's batteries, simply leave it in the base unit overnight.

The manufacturer states that the operating range of the unit can be as great as 600 feet. With a claim like that, we were eager to try it out.

Our test
After charging the cordless handset overnight, we proceeded with our test of the Freedom Phone 3500. With the antenna extended to its full length, we called up a friend. He reported that the unit had excellent audio quality and we noted that our reception was also excellent. Moving several hundred feet away from the base unit, two-way communications remained reliable. Even when there was some noise present, we had no trouble placing a call.

The handset is small enough to be carried in your shirt pocket or, if you prefer, you can use an optional carrying case. If that is inconvenient, the unit can be set down near you—an incoming call will produce a loud warbling sound that can be heard at some distance.

The cordless phone uses the 1.7- and 49-MHz bands for full-duplex operation. Because those bands are so far apart, a different antenna is used for each. The base station uses the AC power cord and the handset uses a ferri bar for the 1.7-MHz band; the collapsible whip laser for 49 MHz. While that system generally works well, using the AC cord as an antenna can sometimes limit the phone's range, especially if your house has shielded conduits. If that is the case, a three-wire extension cord can be used as an additional radiating element and extend the range. Also, if the base station is located near large metallic objects, some phase cancellation can take place, limiting range. In that instance, the base station should be moved to a more favorable location. Alternately, the whip antenna can be swivelled to get the best radiation pattern.

All-in-all, we were very impressed with this little cordless phone. Considering its versatility, compact size, and useful range, it's one of the nicest units we've seen. The Freedom Phone 3500 is manufactured by Electra Company, 300 East County Line Road, Cumberland, IN 46229. It sells for $329.00.

R-E CIRCLE 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VIDEO SYNC STABILIZER
(Continued from page 48)

EQUIPMENT REPORTS
continued from page 32

Texas Instruments
Invest. Anal. $42.00
PAC-950 $575.00
Accessories
Call us for price
WEIHLETT-PACKARD
HP305 Computer $399.00
HP 12C $265.00
HEWLETT-PACKARD
HP305 Computer $399.00
HP 12C $265.00
SCM TYPEWRITER SPECIALS
SCM 2200 $270.00
SCM 2500 $280.00
SCM 2900 $324.00

All units shiped in original cartons with accessories
According to manufacturer's specification.
Send money orders, personal checks 1 week to
no interest and 8% sales tax. Add $5.00
and handling charges per unit. We ship UPS.
Subject to availability. Written
warranty for specific quantity on date
ordered. All sales final. No warranty.
See store for details.

Habit's, Inc.
319 Davis Way
Midland Park, N.J. 07432
(201) 330-9321

COMPUTERS

CREATE ANY RHYTHM
new improved memory

IMPROVE SHORTWAVE RECEPTION
FOR ONLY $23.95!
E.O.C. ANTENNA & BOOSTER

• Eliminates Costly Antenna Installation
• No Extra Tuning
• Low Power Consumption
• No Grounding Required
• High Efficiency

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE
ONLY $23.95
Postage Paid
Two Week Delivery

Electronic Overseas Corp., Inc.
214 E. Franklin Avenue, Midland Park, N.J. 07432

CIRCLE 86 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

JANUARY 1982
Enjoy Satellite TV Now

Better than Cable TV—Over 200 TV and radio services. Why waste money? Learn the whole story and build a video system the family can enjoy. No commercials, FREE movies, sports and VD shows world-wide, crystal clear reception connects to any TV set. Big (8 x 11 in.) book loaded with details, photos, plans, kits—TELLS EVERYTHING! Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send $7.95 TODAY! Add $2.00 for s&h class (air mail) or call our 24-hour C.O.D. rush order line at (305) 952-0568.

GLOBAL ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 219-E, Maitland, Florida 32751

MICROWAVE TV SYSTEM
- Precision 21' Parabolic Antenna
- Product Converter and Preamp
- Assembled Power Supply
- Low-Vol Controller Cables
- One Year Warranty
- Completely Built and Tested

DATA SERVICE CO. 3101 Center Drive, Rossmore, MN 55113
1-800-225-4878

Take stock in America

Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Napa, CA 94550
Technical & Non 800 1-817-655-1532

CIRCLE 87 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SATELLITE TELEVISION
SATELLITE super-mailer: IBM 4150A, Clean up your TVRO receive! Meet-theoretical performance, rain response, DC-1500F, SMA connectors, $99.95—OK/MO/COD. KELLY SYSTEMS, 2974 R Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 727-4231

SATELLITE antenna, 10 ft. fiberglass, complete pole mount, 1390.00, electronics at cost also, TRI-STAR COMMUNICATIONS, Box 643, Eau Claire, WI 54701

SATELLITE antenna manual to build a 12 foot, screened, al aluminum, parabolic antenna with polar mount, build it yourself and save. Plans $24.95. B.A. ELECTRONICS, Box 277, South Milwaukee, WI 53172

SATELLITE antennas, build for less than $125. Illustrated manual $15.00. Full scale plans $15.00. Both $20.00. Information $2.00. BOX 3586, St. Cloud, FL 32759

FREE $200 value TVRO P. C. board set, when you join our development group. Complete systems low as $700. Newest low cost designs, antennas, group purchasing, more info $1.00, membership $50. 509-534-4088 6-9 PM PST, COMPUTER SCIENCE SERVICES, 1604 N. Smith St., Spokane, WA 99207

SATELLITE receivers, Sat-Tec R2BR $795.00 Also Avantex 120″ CNG $650.00. Call DICK SUBA, (315) 357-3481

JAMESCOM Publications
P. O. Box 31
Creta, Illinois 60417

SATELLITE receivers, Sat-Tec R2BR $795.00 Also Avantex 120″ CNG $650.00. Call DICK SUBA, (315) 357-3481

MICROWAVE TV SYSTEM
- Precision 21' Parabolic Antenna
- Product Converter and Preamp
- Assembled Power Supply
- Low-Vol Controller Cables
- One Year Warranty
- Completely Built and Tested

DATA SERVICE CO. 3101 Center Drive, Rossmore, MN 55113
1-800-225-4878

Take stock in America

Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Napa, CA 94550
Technical & Non 800 1-817-655-1532

CIRCLE 87 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SATELLITE TV, Books, parts, low-noise microwave transistors. Price and catalog $2.00. ELITE ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 145, St. George, Ontario, Canada N0E 1NO

Satellite TV
FOR THE HOME
Sickel Network TV7
Our receiver lets you get over 78 channels of satellite TV-directly from earth-moving cables TV satellite! HDX, Shortwave, up-per stations, shows and movies worldwide.

We don't just sell information! We manufacture Hardware!

From Dobson oldings, data links to hotels and backtrail installations, we wrote the book. Directly updated, our 94 Page


CALL
24-hr. C.O.D. Holdins
(209) 329-1800

EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

UNIVERSITY degrees by mail. Bachelor's, Masters. Ph.D's.. Free revealing details. COUNSELING, Box 317-REI, Tustin, CA 92680

ATTENTION ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

Highly Effective Home Study SSE Degree Program for Educated Electronic Technicians
Our New Accredited Placement Program guarantees Credit for previous Schooling & Professional Experience. Advance at your own pace.

FREE DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE

Cooke's Institute of Electronic Engineering, Dept 13, P.O. BOX 20345, ALEXANDRIA, VA 22301

Be an FCC LICENSED
Electronic Technician

Earn up to $800 a Week & travel in luxury. Our unique school is the original FCC licensed vocational training school that teaches the entire FCC Exam. We accept your job educated experiences. Our program is approved by the Department of Education.

FREE DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE

Cooke's Institute of Electronic Engineering, Dept 6, P.O. BOX 23546, San Francisco, CA 94128

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

TV repair shop established (9 years), equipment, fixtures, lighted signs, alarm, burglar bars $10,000 cash. Houston, TX (713) 460-0778

MECHANICALLY Inclined individuals desiring ownership of Small Electronics Manufacturing Business without Investment. Write: BUSINESS, 92-R, Brighton 11th, Bronx, NY 11235

SOFTWARE dealerships available. No special requirements. Buy and sell. PYRAMID SOFTWARE, 4601 E. 18th St. #137. Vancouver, WA 98661

PROJECT TV, Motion picture show established (2 years), equipment, fixtures, lighted signs, alarm, burglar bars $1,000 cash. Houston, TX (713) 460-0778

www.americanradiohistory.com
Components Express, Inc.

"Have you kissed your computer lately?"

1380 E. Edinger, Unit CC Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3572

BROAD BAND MICROWAVE RECEIVER SYSTEM

1.8GHZ to 2.4 GHZ

only

$295.

With built-in-converter to channel 2, 3, or 4 of any standard TV set.

• 24 Ohm Feed Horn Receiver
• 300 Ohm to 75 Ohm Adapter
• 50 Ft Cable with Connectors

RANGE: Line of sight to 250 miles.

SCOPE: Will receive within the frequency band from satellite, primary microwave stations, and repeater microwave booster stations.

CONTENT: Completely packaged in 18"x18"x4" corrugated carton complete with list.

WARRANTY: 90 days for all factory defects and electronic failures for normal usage and handling. Defective sub-assemblies will be replaced with new or re-manufactured sub assembly on a 48 hour exchange guarantee.

This system is not a kit and requires no additional devices or equipment other than a TV set to be placed in operation.

Dealer inquiries invited.
### Part No. | Description | Price
--- | --- | ---
7400 | Phone Lines, replaced the Telephone Single Bell with a Selection of 10 Familiar Tunes | $2.50

### DISCRETE LEDS

| Type | Description | Price
--- | --- | ---
74LS | Diffused Bi-Crystal LED | $2.05

### DISPLAY LEDS

| Type | Description | Price | Qty
--- | --- | --- | ---
74S | Display LED | $0.95 | 1

### 1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS - 5%

| Type | Description | Price | Qty
--- | --- | --- | ---
7410 | Resistors | $0.95 | 500

### CAPACITOR CORNER

| Type | Description | Price | Qty
--- | --- | --- | ---
7411 | Capacitors | $0.95 | 100
Clock Modules

Clock Module
- MA1023: 7" Digital LED Clock Module
- MA1026: 7" Digi LED Alarm Clock/Thermometer
- MA1033: 7" Digi LED Clock & Thermometer
- MA1052: 7" Red Digi LED Clock & Thermometer
- MA1032: 6.8" Red Digi LED Clock
- MA1151: 7" Digital LED Clock

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

Microprocessor Components
- CPU
- IBM 386/486
- 80486
- 80386
- 80286
- 80186
- 80088
- 8088
- 8086
- 8085

EPROM Erasing Lamp

EPROM Erasing Lamp
- From 8K to 32K B (520-0001-02)
- Erase by UV light or 120 to 240V ac
- Erase time: 10 to 30 minutes
- Suitable for erasing non-volatile memories or data backup
- Non-flammable and non-toxic

Sun Power Your Electronica®!

SOLAR CELL PANEL KIT

Solar Cell Panel Kit
- Panel may be double assembled for two panels or used as is
- Ideal for outdoor use
- Voltage may be 4.9 to 5.6V or higher
- Overall output may be 0.6 to 1.2W

JE215 Adjustable Dual Power Supply

JE215 Adjustable Dual Power Supply
- General Description: The JE215 is a Dual Power Supply with independently adjustable and range-boosted output voltages. A necessary addition for each of the modules provided in this kit for IC curcuit and equipment operation. The supply can also be used as a general-purpose variable power supply.

JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit

JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit
- FULL BUS LATCHED OUTPUT 10-KEY KEYPAD
- KEYS: 0-9, +, =, -
- POWER: 9V DC or 12V DC
- WEIGHT: 400g

JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit

JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit
- Full Bus Output 10-Key Keyboard
- ASCII Code: 0-9, +, =, -
- Power: 9V DC or 12V DC
- Weight: 400g
Someday you'll need a computer; that's when you should remember the best way to buy a stereo.

When buying a stereo, you pick and choose the best components available. Computers are like stereos. You can buy all-in-one models that are great for the kids; but for business, scientific, and industrial computer applications, the only way to protect your investment and optimize performance is with a component system.

ComputersPro makes the fastest most reliable, highest quality 5-100 components in the industry; some components chosen by companies like IBM can solve your computing problems too.

NEW 1982 CATALOG

Call or Write for FREE Gift & Catalog Toll Free 900-654-5833

R.N. ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 528
Linden Hard, N.Y. 11757

CIRCLE 49 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

BATTERY ADAPTABLES $12.95

NEW 1982 CATALOG

TRIOK

MULTI-PURPOSE

• SHEAR
• PRESS BRAKE
• SLIP ROLL
• ALL FUNCTIONS OPERATE SIMULTANEOUSLY

THE COMPLETE R&D SHOP

• 24" wide • 257 lbs
• 20 ga capacity mild steel or 050 1/16"hard aluminum

SPECIAL

Send for your FREE literature and SHEET METAL WORKER BOOKLET

PACIFIC ONE CORPORATION
140 W. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite #204
Newport Beach, CA 92663 (714) 654-5962

CIRCLE 80 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 61 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FREE CATALOG

OF Burglar/Fire Alarms

Controls • Power Sources
• Remote Stations • Holdup
• Alarms • Wireless Components
• Magnetic Contacts • Ultrasonic
• Microwave • Infrared
• Strobe • Bell • Glass
• Protection • Smoke Sensors • Photo-Dealers
• CCTV • Locks • Sales

CIRCLE 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Schottky IC Sale! Save up to 33%  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Cat No.</th>
<th>Reg.</th>
<th>Low As</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quad 2-Input NAND Gate</td>
<td>74LS00</td>
<td>276-1900</td>
<td>.79</td>
<td>59c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad 2-Input NOR Gate</td>
<td>74LS02</td>
<td>276-1902</td>
<td>.79</td>
<td>59c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hex Inverter</td>
<td>74LS04</td>
<td>276-1904</td>
<td>.79</td>
<td>59c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad 2-Input AND Gate</td>
<td>74LS08</td>
<td>276-1908</td>
<td>.79</td>
<td>59c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad 2-Input OR Gate</td>
<td>74LS12</td>
<td>276-1912</td>
<td>.89</td>
<td>69c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual 4 Flip Flop</td>
<td>74LS74</td>
<td>276-1919</td>
<td>.79</td>
<td>59c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Bit Bistable Latch</td>
<td>74LS75</td>
<td>276-1920</td>
<td>.99</td>
<td>79c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decade Counter</td>
<td>74LS90</td>
<td>276-1923</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>89c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrig. Monostable Multivibrator</td>
<td>74LS123</td>
<td>273-1926</td>
<td>1.49</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>99c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 of 8 Decoder/Demultiplexer</td>
<td>74LS138</td>
<td>278-1939</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>99c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Binary Counter</td>
<td>74LS161</td>
<td>276-1931</td>
<td>1.39</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-Bit Shift Register</td>
<td>74LS164</td>
<td>276-1932</td>
<td>1.39</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up/Down Binary Counter</td>
<td>74LS175</td>
<td>276-1934</td>
<td>.99</td>
<td>1.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octal Inverting Bus/Line Driver</td>
<td>74LS193</td>
<td>276-1936</td>
<td>1.49</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octal 3-State Non-Inv. Driver</td>
<td>74LS244</td>
<td>276-1941</td>
<td>1.99</td>
<td>1.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octal Non-Inv. Bus Transceiver</td>
<td>74LS245</td>
<td>276-1942</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>1.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octal 3-Input Hex Buffer (3-State)</td>
<td>74LS367</td>
<td>273-1935</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>99c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octal D Latch, Fall Through</td>
<td>74LS373</td>
<td>276-1943</td>
<td>2.39</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octal D Flip Flop (Edge Trip)</td>
<td>74LS374</td>
<td>276-1944</td>
<td>2.39</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mini Reed Switches  

- **NEW!**  
  - 8-Bit Binary Counter  
  - 4-Bit Shift Register  
  - Decade Counter  
  - Octal Inverting Bus/Line Driver  
  - Octal 3-State Non-Inv. Driver  
  - Octal Non-Inv. Bus Transceiver  
  - Hex Buffer (3-State)  
  - Octal D Latch, Fall Through  
  - Octal D Flip Flop (Edge Trip)  

Jumper Cable Sets  

- **NEW!**  
  - 36-Inch Jumper Cable Set  
  - 18-Inch Jumper Cable Set  
  - 12-Inch Jumper Cable Set  
  - 6-Inch Jumper Cable Set  

Pushbutton Binding Posts  

- **NEW!**  
  - 10-Piece Pushbutton Binding Post Set  
  - 20-Piece Pushbutton Binding Post Set  

PLENO Buzzers  

- **NEW!**  
  - 5-Piece Plezo Buzzers  
  - 10-Piece Plezo Buzzers  

Radio Shack  

A Division of Tandy Corporation  

Over 2,000 Locations in 76 Countries  

www.americanradiohistory.com
FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.

LOW 714 DC STEREO PRE-AMP KIT TA-10 20
Incorporates brand new D.C. design that gives a frequency response from 20Hz to 100kHz ± 0.5dB. Audio features like tone deafness and loudness control if you select your own frequency supplies to eliminate power fluctuations. Specifications: 1. T.H.D. less than 0.0005%. 2. Frequency response DC to 100kHz ± 0.5dB. 3. B.A.A. deviation ± 0.25%. 4. S/N ratio better than 70dB. 5. Sensitivity: Phono 2MV ± 70kHz. 6. Output: 10kHz ± 3dB. 7. Max output: 15V. 8. Total harmonic distortion: 0.05%. 9. Power supply: 24V DC or 6V. Kit comes with regulated power supply, all you need is a 48V CT transformer @ 0.5A.

ONLY $4.50 ea.

100W CLASS A POWER AMPL KIT
Dynamic Class A circuit design makes this unit unique in its class. Small size, 100 watts power output, will satisfy the most fussy fans. A perfect combination with the TA-1022 to give a complete audio system.

Specifications:
1. Output power: 100W RMS into 8-ohm. 125W RMS into 4-ohm.
2. Frequency response: DC-10kHz.
3. T.H.D.: less than 0.001%.
4. S/N ratio: better than 90dB.
5. Sensitivity: 10mV.
6. Power supply: ±40V @ 5amp.
7. Other obvious needs two 150uf capacitors.
8. Kit includes all transistors, transistors, I.C., transformers, capacitors, heat sinks, and a fuse.

$50 WATTS AUTO STEREO BOOSTER BY VERTRONIX
- Frequency response DC to 10kHz.
- T.H.D.: 0.1% at full rated output.
- Input impedance: 200 ohms.
- Crosstalk: better than 90dB.
- Sensitivity: 0.1% for all full rated output.
- Input voltage: ±15V DC (not included).
- Power supply: ±16V DC (not included).
- Kit includes 5 transistors, 2 diodes, 2 capacitors, 4 resistors, and a fuse.

$5.99 ea.

“FISHER” 30 WATT STEREO AMP
MAIN AMP (15W x 2)
Kit includes 2 transistors, 10 diodes, 15 capacitors, 12 resistors, 1 transformer, 1 socket, and a fuse. Power supply: ±16V DC (not included).

Super Buy Only $18.50

5W AUDIO AMP KIT
2 LM 380 with Volume Control
Power Supply: 6V 18W DC

ONLY $6.00 EACH

2 WATT AUDIO AMP
Kit assembled. All you need is to hook up the speaker and the volume control. Supply voltage from 9V to 15V D.C. measures only 2 x 2.5 x 1”, making it good for portable or desktop applications. Comes with hook-up data.

BUY 2 FOR $4.99

1 WATT AUDIO AMP
All parts are preassembled on a mini PC board. Supply Voltage: 9V D.C. SPECIAL PRICE $1.95 ea.

NEW MARK III 9 STACKS 4 COLORS 1 LED VU
Steady level indicator kit with arc shape display panel. This Mark III LED level indicator is a new design PC-board with an arc shape 4-color LED display. Changes color from red to yellow, orange, green and the peak output indicated by red. The power range is very large from 30dB to 100dB. The circuit uses 10 LEDs per channel. It is very easy to connect to the amplifier. Just hook up with the speaker and be off.

IN KIT FORM $18.50

MARK IV 15 STEPS LED POWER LEVEL INDICATOR KIT
This new level indicator kit consists of 36 4-color LEDs (12 per channel). To indicate the output level, it can connect from -36dB to +3dB. Comes with a well-designed silk-screen printed plastic panel and has a special switch to allow floating of the unit. This unit can be used with any amplifier from 0 to 100dB. Kit includes 76 pcs. driver transistors, 36 pcs. matched 4-color LED, all the electronic components, PC-board, and front panel.

MARK IV KIT $31.50

MARK V 15 STEPS LED POWER OUTPUT INDICATOR KIT
All functions same as Mark IV but this is with heavy duty aluminum front panel and case. Can be easily set into the front panel of your auto truck or boat. Operates on 12V DC.

$41.50 EACH KIT

SOLID STATE GRAPHIC EQUALIZER KIT
This new level indicator kit consists of 36 4-color LEDs (12 per channel). To indicate the output level, it can connect from -36dB to +3dB. Comes with a well-designed silk-screen printed plastic panel and has a special switch to allow floating of the unit. This unit can be used with any amplifier from 0 to 100dB. Kit includes 76 pcs. driver transistors, 36 pcs. matched 4-color LED, all the electronic components, PC-board, and front panel.

$119.00 EACH KIT

TA-100KIT $51.95

Power transformer $24.00 each.

POWER SUPPLY KIT
-20V DC REGULATED
Uses a 1N80 and Zener diode. Output can be adjusted from 0 to 15V. 2A. Complete with PC board and all electronic parts. Transformer for Power Supply: 2 AMP 24V x 2 $9.50

$10.50 each

TA-233 6 WATTS TOTAL 30W 30W STEREO AMP KIT
* SPECIAL *

EXCELLENT PRICE!

MODEL 001-003
Transformer (120VAC)...

This is a solid state all transistor circuit with on board stereo preamp for most microphone or line input. Power output employs 2 power transistors. Transformer is driven by the popular MC1733 Driver Transistor. Four built-in board controls for volume balance, treble, bass, and equalizer. Power supplies are regulated 6 WATTS 2.5 amp transformer. T.H.D. of less than 0.1% between 100Hz and 10KHz at full power. 30 Watts + 30 Watts backed by 8V.

$29.50 PER KIT

$10.50 EACH

POCKET STEREO CASSIETTE PLAYER WITH STEREO HEAD PHONE

This unit is a high fidelity stereo player which will give you years of listening pleasure and will follow you anywhere you go. Macky by the same company in Japan who use the “Big Name” Complete set includes 1 stereo head phone. 3 AA alkaline batteries. Also includes carrying case for player and 1 carrying case for one of the cassette shoes and 1 demo tape.

MODEL SWM-33
OUR DIRECT IMPORT PRICE $67.50

CIRCLE 3 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
FOR COMMERCIAL FREE TV BOX BUILDERS

MC 1558 $2.50 LM 7415 $1.21
MC 1358 $2.00 NE 565 $2.01
MC 1553 $3.00 Connectors Set $1.18
LM 1458 $1.00 IC Socket Set $1.20
LM 330 $2.00 Matching Transformer $1.40
Sanyo UHF tuner $8.00 Tabletop Case $12.95
Capacitor Set: 12;5¢ Item of 4 $1.20
Resistor Set: 20;8¢ Spereos Cabinet $12.95
Trimpots: Transformer $13.50 Let MO88A $12.95

PATENTS NOTED

FOR Ola 'iled

V $12.00
Speaker Cabinet $12.95
$12.50 (Set of 10)
Self-Tuner $12.00

For these games we re $39.50

CPS
Supply voltage 15 V D.C.
Watts BW 140 W

All sets are brand new from Sanyo.
MODEL 112-B-705A $35.00 EACH

Tuners tbe most important part for the circuit. Don’t let those $19.00 tuners fool you!

TV GAME BOARD
PLAYS 4 GAMES: TENNIS, HOCKEY, HANDBALL AND JAI-ALAI

All boards come complete with all parts ready to play. Requires 6C size batteries and a small speaker for sound effects. The boards were supplied from a famous game manufacturer. They will play on all STandard bases and white or color TV sets. Regular price for this game was $39.50 each.

OUR PRICE ONLY $6.50 EACH

PART #75456

ELECTRONIC PIN BALL MACHINE

The sounds and plays it is the real thing. All looks new but without the case. Functions of the game include double flipper control, killer, killer control, 1-E player, 3 speed ball control, flip switch, automatic score, extra bonus ball and many more. All build state with LED panel. No moving parts. Requires 9V battery to operate, speaker not included.

SPECIAL $8.99 EACH SPEAKER $1.25 EACH

ELECTRONIC MUSICAL TELEPHONE REPAIR KIT

This telephone can be used as a door chime, an audible indicator and for many other sound projects. The special custom made IC is pre-programmed with 6 musical tones. Kit comes with a new looking plastic case, pre-drilled PCB board, volume control, special sound IC, speaker and all electronic components and instructions ideal for home or school projects.

BUY NOW SPECIAL PRICE! ONLY $15.50 PER KIT

MODEL FH-3000

DIGITAL TIMER/CLOCK

• 24 Hour preset time to runs on or off
• 12 Hour green 8:30 display for time

The whole timer is self contained in a compact plastic case (as seen in the photo). Designed for use with any TV receiver with push button switch for easy setting. Limited quantities available.

NOW ONLY $12.94 MODEL VEG 0413

SANYO ANTENNA SIGNAL BOOSTER

This Booster is specially designed for UHF Channels 14-13. After installation this unit between antenna input and the UHF tuner will have a minimum of 14dB gain, which is approximately 2 times better than what you are seeing now. Ideal for those who live in areas that cannot pick up an adequate signal. Size is so small, 2 1/4 x 1 1/2 x 1”. Supply voltage 15 V D.C.

NEW ITEM

MODEL 001-0976 $12.50 EACH

13 FUNCTIONS LCD TIME MODULE

- Displays month, date and day of the week.
- Displays hour, minute and second.
- AM, PM Indicators
- Alarm 1 and Alarm 2 (Back-up)
- 12 Hours Stop Watch
- 12 Hours Precise Count Down Timer
- Hour, Minute Indicators
- Back light by touch of the switch

These modules are brand new and made by LITRONIX. Designed for a man’s watch. Can be used for many appliance uses. Comes with 2 silver batteries and the ceramic round transmitter.

MATCHED PAIR POWER TRANSISTORS BY MOTOROLA

MJE 2955 PNP 150 Watt B.V. 60V $5.50
2N3055 NPN $1.50 per pair
MJE 2955 PNP 90 Watt B.V. 60V $3.00
2N3055 NPN $1.50 per pair
MJE 1503 NPN 25 Watt B.V. 140V $18.00
MJ1504 NPN $20.00 per pair

All above parts guaranteed to be prime and come with data sheets.

MUFFIN FANS FOR EQUIPMENT COOLING

These fans are limited from other units, but carefully cleaned by ultrasonic cleaner. All units are in “like-new” condition. Size 4 11/16” x 1 1/2” x 1 1/4”.

MODEL MF5050 $9.50 EACH

ULTRASONIC SWITCH KIT

Kit includes the Ultra Sonic Transducers, 2 PCB boards for transmitter and receiver. All electrical parts and instructions. Easy to build, a list of use with the remote control for TV, garage door, alarm systems or any other project that you wish. Operates on 9-12 V D.C.

SWITCH KIT

$15.50

FLUORESCENT LIGHT DRIVER KIT

12V DC POWERED
Light up and 15-Watt Fluorescent Light Tubes. Ideal for camper, outdoors, auto or boat. Kit includes high voltage gal, power transistor, relay switch and all electronic parts and PCB Board, light tube not included.

$6.50 Per Kit

PRESS-A-LIGHT SELF GENERATED FLASHLIGHT

Never worry about battery, because it has none! Easy to carry, in pocket, or handle. Great for emergency. Light provides its own electricity by Levering grip pull. Put one in your car, boat, camper or home. You may think of some other uses.

EXCLUSIVE $3.95 ea.

MODEL F-179

CRYSTAL CONTROLLED WIRELESS MICROPHONE SYSTEM

Transmitter: FET or 5F6 15-20 MHz response extra controlled at 95/46 MHz. A-H Band for distortion is within 100 uW output range. 16 best for reliable long range transmission. Powered by a 9V battery (not included). Receiver: Extra controlled lock at 95/46 MHz. Transmitter: FET. Power is 250 mW.

SUPER FM WIRELESS MIC Kit—MARK III

This is our designed circuit uses high quality FET, PET components with 2 stages per amp. Transmitter: FM Range 88-108 MHz up to 2 miles away and with the ultra sensitive condenser microphone that comes with the kit, allows you to punch up the sound in your vehicle within 15 ft. away. Kit includes all electronic parts, construction, P.C. Board. Power supply 9V D.C.

FM-105 $11.50 PER KIT

WEM-36 FM WIRELESS MICROPHONE

TEET MODEL WEM-36 is a factory assembled FM wireless microphone powered by two AA size batteries. Kit contains the range of the 106 MHz with 3 transistors circuits to meet with FCC part 15 regulations. Lentiack is built in a plastic tube case with an omni-directional electret condenser microphone. By using a standard FM radio, signal can be heard anywhere on one-channel. Sound quality is judged very good.

MODEL WEM-36 $16.50 EACH

WHISTLE ACTIVATED SWITCH BOARD

All boards are lite-assembled and tested. Your whistle to its PET condenser microphone from a distance as far as 30 feet away (sensitivity can be easily adjusted) will turn the switch on, then match your whistle to the other to allow the second user to control the electrical appliances such as lights, coffee pots, TV, Hi-Fi, radio or other projects that work on 9V D.C.

MODEL 968 $4.50 EACH

THE PERFECT WIRELESS LIGHT SWITCH

Ideal for you to use in your house. Has the built-in microphone and amplifier inside the transmitter. The receiver can be used in any room whether up to 100 feet apart. Can be used in the garage, for the front steps, to turn on the outside lights, or any other places where a wireless light switch is needed.

$7.95

CIRCLE 3 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.

1/82

Send $1.00 For Detailed Catalogues

JANUARY 1982

www.americanradiohistory.com
CIRCLE 7 FOR FREE INFORMATION CARD

7294 N.W. 54th Street
Miami, Florida 33166

WHOLESALE/RETAIL
EQUIPMENT/COMPONENTS/WIRE & CABLE/ACCESSORIES

C.B. SPECIAL
CONVERT THESE TO 10 METER FM
New FRN3 GAIN circuit board assembly with PLL/G3A chip and 3 crystals. (Decoys get return control and channel switch not included.) Board sold p.o. only, we suggest you contact the manufacturer. Board dimensions 5 1/4 x 8 1/4.

1-pc $7.50
5-99 $6.00
10-49 $6.50
100-UP $5.50

E.F. JOHNSON "S" METER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value/MFD</th>
<th>VOLS</th>
<th>DAMM/LETH.</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63,000</td>
<td>@ 15V</td>
<td>3&quot; x 5 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>$4.00 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>@ 20V</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot; x 5 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>$3.00 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,700</td>
<td>@ 25V</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot; x 2 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>$2.00 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,900</td>
<td>@ 25V</td>
<td>1 1/4&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td>$2.00 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>@ 30V</td>
<td>3&quot; x 5 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>$6.00 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>@ 30V</td>
<td>3&quot; x 5 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>$3.00 ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COAX CONNECTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPC-176</td>
<td>RG-58 Adapter</td>
<td>$0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPC-175</td>
<td>RG-58 Adapter</td>
<td>$0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UG-1094</td>
<td>BNC-F/Panel</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-0109</td>
<td>PL-295</td>
<td>50c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COAXIAL CABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC-402</td>
<td>$2.00/50'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AMPS, SPEAKERS, COILS & WIRES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L-3</td>
<td>J-50</td>
<td>SP-01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MODEM CABLE ASSEMBLIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 AWG</td>
<td>Coax &amp;</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TERMS: All material guaranteed unless otherwise stated. If you are not satisfied with our product, it maybe returned within 30 days for a refund (less shipping). Please add $4.00 for shipping and handling on all orders. C.O.D. accepted for orders totaling $50 or more. All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. Florida residents add 6% sales tax, minimum order $18.50. Foreign orders - US only, add 10% for shipping and handling.

Phone: (305) 887-8228
TWX: 810-848-6085
We accept MasterCard and Visa.

COATERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2119</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2127</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2128</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2129</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2135</td>
<td>$7.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2136</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPEAKER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 1/2&quot; Dia.</td>
<td>8 Ohms, 5 Watts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RECHARGEABLE BATTERY

MFG By: Rodeen Inc.
3 Blues, 4" x 2 1/2" Square
110 VAC $5.50 each
230 VAC Model MSU/51

NEW SPRITE FAN
MFG By Rodeen Inc.
Model: GS-25
115V AC, 19 arms
Impedance: 1750k
Price: $12.00 each

COPPER CLAD BOARD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Customer Select</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TRIMMER CAP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5-20SF</td>
<td>ARCO PC-402</td>
<td>$0.50 ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COAXIAL CABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>$2.00/50'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POWER TRANSFORMERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-1/2&quot; W x 1/4&quot; H</td>
<td>2A with On-Off W hole mount.</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POWER SUPPLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24V</td>
<td>4.4 x 1.0</td>
<td>$3.95 ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AXIAL LEAD ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2uf @ 15V</td>
<td>$1.00/25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10uf @ 15V</td>
<td>$1.50/25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20uf @ 25V</td>
<td>$2.00/25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33uf @ 25V</td>
<td>$2.50/25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47uf @ 25V</td>
<td>$3.00/25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100uf @ 25V</td>
<td>$4.00/25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220uf @ 25V</td>
<td>$5.00/25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IC SOCKETS, GOLD-PLATED WIRE WRAP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14 pin 500</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 pin 500</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Screw Driver Kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5/32&quot; x 1 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$3.00/50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7-POWER CORD

MFG BY: ALGEC Electronics Inc.
Model: D6-1726-1/2

MUFFIN FANS

NEW REPLACES THE POPULAR 9V TRANSISTORY BATTERY

$4.75 ea.

www.americanradiohistory.com/
FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES!

1. Proven Quality - factory tested products only.
2. Guaranteed Satisfaction - Call For Special School Discounts

TERMINALS
WIW . S IT • PURCHASE
3 /199 •••
Boar t 3900
MODEL I, 10

$395

BECKMAN S .75

S8g .g 5
$995

7 .50

TWX: 9 1 O-~95' 1 5 65
Md

98

$1495

9.

ADVANCED SUPPORT -

BIPOLAR CPU SALE
Signetics 8x300 8 bit CPU
While stock lasts $14.95 ea.

NEW! from Zilog
32K STATIC RAM BOARD
2 or 4 MHz Expandable up to 2144's.
S-100

MODERAT E PRICES $ 1 8 5

CONTACT US WITH WHAT YOU NEED, TOLL FREE 1-800-854-8230 or 1-800-854-8241

FOR TH E l yEST, BUY FROM TH E BEST

MOSTEK MK4015
4K Dynamic RAM
$1.95 ea.

S-100 WW
$2.99 each

FIRST QUALITY AT SURPLUS PRICE

2708 EPROMS
PRIME-450 Ns.
8 for $29.95

4K STATIC RAM SELL-OFF
Zilog 8104-4

SMP-9910-MODEL II
40 pin DIP $50.

INTERSYSTEMS
The Preferred S-100 Box
The new Series II CPU Board features a 4
bit 2.6A CPU and 128K RAM, 80 8-bit timer
and 8-bit binary I/O board. Great price!

$1795

SOLD OUT $ 2995

PRINTERS

TERMINALS

SANYO MONITORS

MOB PROMS

VERBATIM DISKETTES

100% CERTIFIED TESTED

10' TIDAL VOICE REDUCER

WE ALSO STOCK DYNAMICAL

NEC PC-8000 Series microcomputer system.
# Advanced Computer Products

## Apple II® 64K
- 2x60 Selsyns and Servo System
- 2x60 Rem Card
- Disk II w/2x80 Drive
- Apple II w/48K

Total Value $2799 your price $2295

## New Apple Software
We only offer Apple II Software which has been evaluated for use with our software. Over 50 applications! See our complete list of software packages.

## New Software Packages
- Visicalc—Better Than Ever
- Wordstar—The New Word Processing System
- Microsoft Word 1.0
- Dbase—The Database System
- Dbase II—The Power of the IBM System
- Dbase III—The Power of the IBM System

## Novation 1000-Buy!
- 10x 3x3 Transistor Arrays
- 10x RoHS- compliant boards
- 10x Dual Density Disk Controllers
- 10x Interface to Vista-X1000 Chassis

For Complete System $1999.00

## Apple II
- 10x Apple IIe and IIc Computers
- 10x Apple IIe and IIc Computers
- 10x Apple IIe and IIc Computers

## Automatic Answer Direct Connect
- Dcat: 245$9
- Acat: 245$9
- Cac: 245$9
- Dcat: 245$9
- Acat: 245$9

## ATARI 800 & 400
- Personal Computer System

## ATARI 800 Compendium
- $799.99
- $379.99

## ATARI 800 Accessories
- $399.99
- $399.99

## Apple II Accessories
- $399.99
- $399.99

## Data Storage
- Vista A800 Quad Density Dm4 8" Disk Controller

## Breakthrough in Apple II Mass Storage!
- New Model A800

## Special Complete Subsystem Offer
- V1900 with two Gnome Datastraps, 8 - Cable, ready for fun
- ATARI 800 II & Disk Controller

Total Value $2939.00

Your price $2495.00
Sound Effects Kit $18.95

If you have trouble sleeping and you would love the rest of the peaceful sleep that you may have, you can buy this kit. It contains all the necessary components to build a sleep aid. The kit comes with everything you need to build a simple, effective device. Your home will be filled with the soothing sounds of nature, helping you to relax and fall asleep quickly.

Overvoltage Protection Kit $6.95

This kit is designed to protect your electronic equipment from power surges and spikes. It contains all the necessary components to build a simple protection module. With this kit, you can easily protect your sensitive equipment from damage caused by power fluctuations.

7 Watt Audio Amp Kit $5.95

This kit contains all the necessary components to build a simple audio amplifier. With this kit, you can easily amplify the sound from your stereo system or other audio sources. The kit includes everything you need to build a powerful audio amplifier.

Stereo Amp/Power Supply Board

This kit contains all the necessary components to build a simple stereo amplifier and power supply. With this kit, you can easily create a powerful stereo system with high-quality sound.

Joystick

This kit contains all the necessary components to build a simple joystick. With this kit, you can easily create a joystick for your computer or other electronic devices.

Transformers

This kit contains all the necessary components to build a simple transformer. With this kit, you can easily build a transformer to step up or step down the voltage of an electrical circuit.

Printed Circuit Boards

This kit contains all the necessary components to build a simple printed circuit board. With this kit, you can easily create a printed circuit board to hold your electronic components in place.
the first name in Counters!

9 DIGITS 600 MHZ $129.95 WIRED

The CT-90 is the most versatile, feature packed counter available for less than $150.00. Advanced design features include three selectable gate times, nine digits, gate count indicator and a unique display hold function which holds the displayed counter by the after input signal is removed. Also, a handy TCXO time base is used which enables easy zero beat calibration checks against WWV. Optionally, an internal sliding fader pack, external time base input and Micro-power high stability crystal oven time base are available. The CT-90, performance you can count on.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- Range: 20 Hz to 600 MHz
- Sensitivity: Less than 100 mV to 1 Hz
- Resolution: 0.1 Hz (10 MHz range)
- Display: 9 digits 0.4" LED
- Time base: Standard 100 MHz, 1.0 ppm 20-40°C
- Power: 6.15 VAC @ 250 ma

7 DIGITS 525 MHZ $99.95 WIRED

The CT-90 breaks the price barrier on lab quality frequency counters. Detailld features such as three frequency ranges - each with pre-amplification, dual selectable gate times, and gate activity indication makes measurements a snap. The wide frequency range carries you up accurate measurements signals from audio thru UHF at 0.0 ppm accuracy - that's 0.001% ! The CT-90 is the answer to all your measurement needs in the lab or ham shack.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- Range: 20 Hz to 525 MHz
- Sensitivity: Less than 50 mV to 150 MHz
- Resolution: 0.1 Hz (1 MHz range)
- Display: 1 digit 0.4" LED
- Time base: 0.1 ppm TCXO 20-40°C
- Power: 12 VAC @ 250 ma

7 DIGITS 500 MHZ $79.95 WIRED

Here's a handy, general purpose counter that provides most counter functions at an unbelievable price. The MINI-100 doesn't have the full versatility of the CT-90, but it has the frequency range of an audio analyzer. And, it's perfect for basic RF signal measurements. It's the best deal. Accurate measurements can be made from 1 kHz all the way up to 500 MHz with excellent sensitivity throughout the range, and all the gate times let you select the resolution desired. Add the internal adapter and the MINI-100 makes the ideal addition to your tool box for "on-the-field" frequency checks and repairs.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- Range: 1 MHz to 500 MHz
- Sensitivity: Less than 25 mV
- Resolution: 1 Hz (500 MHz range)
- Display: 7 digits 0.4" LED
- Time base: 2.0 ppm 20-40°C
- Power: 5 VDC @ 300 ma

DIGITAL MULTIMETER $99.95 WIRED

The DM-700 offers professional quality performance at a reasonable price. Features include: 26 different ranges and functions, all arranged in a convenient, easy to use format. Measurements are displayed on a large 31/2 digit, 9½ LED resistor with automatic decimal placement, automatic polarity, overrange indication, and overall protection up to 1250 volts on all ranges, making it virtually goof-proof! The DM-700 looks new, a hand-crafted, for black, rugged ABS case with corrosion resistant terminal blocks is an ideal addition to any shop.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- DC/AC volts: 100V to 1 KV, 5 ranges
- DC/AC current: 0.1 A to 2.0 Amps, 5 ranges
- Resistance: 0.1 ohms to 10 Megohms
- Input: 10 Megohms, DC/AC volts
- Accuracy: 0.1% basic DC volts
- Power: 4.5 VDC

ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2795</td>
<td>Kit</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CIRCLE 8 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

108.9 MHz Frequency Synthetic Sweep Generator - for use with the CT-90 in your own ham shack. $34.95 for 10 MHz sweep, $69.95 for 100 MHz sweep.

DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

PRAIRIE ETHER, INC.
2575 BAIRD RD. • PENFIELD, NY 14526

PHONE ORDERS CALL 716-586-3950

JANUARY 1982

www.americanradiohistory.com
Kit Makes Electricity Cheap

You'll be a little richer after building one of these...
Cut the cost of operating motor driven appliances and machinery as MUCH AS 40%

$36.95 KIT

FACTORY WIRE $59.95

- High Capacity 120 Volt 15 AMP. 1 HP Motor Rating
- Compact 3" x 5" x 2" Package
- Easy Assembly
- Typical Applications: Swimming Pool Filters, Furnace and Attic Fans, Clothes and Dishwashers, Freezers, Air Conditioners, Saw Guards, Any AC Motor Driven Device

USED BY A NATIONALLY ACCREDITED TECHNICAL SCHOOL IN THEIR TRAINING PROGRAM

Advanced SPACE AGE Technology now makes possible the ONLY electronic kit that PAYS FOR ITSELF and keeps on paying you a dividend by lowering your electric bill.

POWER PHASER is a patented, solid state analog mini-computer that constantly calculates the exact amount of power a motor requires to do work at any instant and automatically adjusts voltage to this precise level. Energy consumption is reduced, motor life is extended - MONEY IS SAVED.

PHONE ORDERS - Credit card or C.O.D. customers call 301-272-2860

Lincomm Corporation/Advanced Technology Systems
Dept. RE100/415 W. Bel Air Avenue, Aberdeen, Maryland 21001

Send: Factory Wired POWER PHASER(S)-$9.95 ea. Send: POWER PHASER KIT(S)-$36.95 ea.
Include $2.00 Shipping & Handling. Maryland Residents add 5% tax. Check or Money Order enclosed

Charge to: Mastercard Visa
Card No. Expires
Bank No. (Above your name Mastercard only)

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

NAME: ADDRESS:

CITY: STATE ZIP

CIRCLE 43 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SATELLITE TELEVISION ANTENNA KIT
LOW COST COMPLETE SYSTEM

SPECIAL OFFER $3.95 EACH

Kit includes all electronic and mechanical parts, needed to assemble a complete operating Earth Station. You provide the labor and needed tools. Includes 2-1/2 in. diameter aluminum die-cast dish, raw movie amplifier, antenna, connector, valued uncertainty cables/connections and complete assembly/operating instructions, EVERYTHING - minus the earth, bell and screw-in provided.

Illustrated Brochure with Complete Details $1.00

MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES
2335 South, 2300 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84119
The hand-held instrument is a diagnostic aid with power, voltage, amperage, and frequency measurement capabilities. It is designed for use in various industries, including electronics, automotive, and general troubleshooting. The instrument also features a built-in memory function to store and recall test results.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

- Input impedance: 10 MΩ
- Output current: 10 μA
- Measurement range: 0 to 20 A
- Frequency range: 0 to 10 MHz
- Accuracy: ±1% of full scale
- Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C
- Storage temperature: -20 to 70°C
- Display: 3½-digit LED
- Power source: 9V battery (not included)
- Dimensions: 180 x 90 x 30 mm
- Weight: 1.5 kg

The instrument is controlled by a microprocessor, which allows for high accuracy and reliability. It is ideal for professionals and hobbyists alike, providing a reliable and accurate tool for electrical and electronic measurements.

**ORDER NO. 1867**

**Price:** $10.00

**DESCRIPTION WITH COUPON**

**30 MHz HITACHI DUAL TRACE PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE**

**MODEL:** P-1107

**Price:** $350.00

**SPECIAL 25% DISCOUNT WITH COUPON**

**74C SERIES CMOS**

**Price:** $5.00

**SPECIAL 5% DISCOUNT WITH COUPON**

**6500 SERIES MICROPROCESSOR IC's**

- A = (2 MHz)
- B = (3 MHz)
- C = (4 MHz)

**Price:** $100.00

**SPECIAL 20% DISCOUNT WITH COUPON**

**8000 SERIES MICROPROCESSOR IC's**

- A = (2 MHz)
- B = (3 MHz)
- C = (4 MHz)

**Price:** $150.00

**SPECIAL 15% DISCOUNT WITH COUPON**

**APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE ON CARTRIDGE**

**Price:** $50.00

**REEL-TO-REEL GEAR & CABINETS**

**Price:** $50.00

**IC RECIPIENTS & ORTHODROMES**

**Price:** $10.00

**CHOICE OF PARTS & ACCESSORIES**

**Price:** $20.00

**COMPUTER PROGRAMS**

**Price:** $50.00

**VACUUM TUBE BULLETIN**

**Price:** $10.00

**ADVERTISING MATERIAL**

**Price:** $20.00

**CIRCUIT BOARD PARTS & ACCESSORIES**

**Price:** $50.00

**STORAGE BINS & KITS**

**Price:** $20.00

**SPECIAL OFFER WITH COUPON**

**VIC-20 SPECIAL W/COUPON**

**Price:** $250.00

**ハードワードとスペシャル・キャッシュ**

**Price:** $50.00

**MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMED**

**Price:** $100.00

**eprom programs**

**Price:** $50.00

**eprom extension kits**

**Price:** $20.00

**eprom backup kits**

**Price:** $50.00

**eprom accessories**

**Price:** $20.00

**eprom boards**

**Price:** $100.00

**eprom modules**

**Price:** $200.00

**eprom devices**

**Price:** $500.00

**eprom software**

**Price:** $100.00

**eprom training**

**Price:** $200.00

**eprom service**

**Price:** $500.00

**eprom repair**

**Price:** $1000.00

**eprom support**

**Price:** $2000.00

**eprom distribution**

**Price:** $5000.00

**eprom licensing**

**Price:** $10000.00

**eprom manufacturing**

**Price:** $20000.00

**eprom assembly**

**Price:** $50000.00

**eprom sales**

**Price:** $100000.00

**eprom marketing**

**Price:** $200000.00

**eprom advertising**

**Price:** $500000.00

**eprom promotion**

**Price:** $1000000.00

**eprom distribution**

**Price:** $2000000.00

**eprom sales**

**Price:** $5000000.00

**eprom marketing**

**Price:** $10000000.00
**INTRA-SWITCH**

Allows any line to be altered or closed ... another three stations using ribbon cable connections.

- Female instant hand-to-hand positioning for magnetic or non-magnetic.
- Switch at touch with panel or 90°.
- Switches with standard .08" flat ribbon connectors.

**INTRA-CONNECTOR**

Provides full access to lines ... stress-relieving type fastening flat ribbon cable systems.

**SUPER-STRIPS**

Uninsulated ribbons, hand-wound with insulation shields in adjacent pairs.

**TERMINAL AND DISTRIBUTION STRIPS**

- Conducts distribution system with universal T-111 mats.
- Series of standard panel cards.
- Can be arranged up to 1-579 GPs.
- Compressors with a 579 GP and distribute with used diameters to .052".

**LOGIC MEMORY RECORDER**

Impractical plastic board with small gap separation for charting your logical learning sequences.

- Line segments slightly curved to indicate 1 should appear between short logics "0" and long logics "00" of your statement.
- Use 129 GP board for practical learning sequences.
- Use 129 GP or 12 GP for practical learning sequences.

**JUMPER WIRE KIT**

Ideal for your next circuit.

**DISCOUNT COUPON**

Use this COUPON on the next order. With the D-123 Order Book and this DISCOUNT COUPON, you can buy many of the items listed below for a lesser price. This DISCOUNT COUPON must be used at the time of purchase. Some items may be available only at a lesser price. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers.

**POWERACE**

- Use a POWERACE for faster and easier installation of all types of electronic circuits.
- Check list of important features:
  - 12-bit accuracy...simple to use...
  - High-grade components...
  - Power supplies...
  - Terminal strips...
  - jumper wire kit...

**TERMINAL AND DISTRIBUTION STRIPS**

- Conducts distribution system with universal T-111 mats.
- Can be arranged up to 1-579 GPs.
- Can compressors with a 579 GP and distribute with used diameters to .052".

**LOGIC MEMORY RECORDER**

- Impractical plastic board with small gap separation for charting your logical learning sequences.
  - Line segments slightly curved to indicate 1 should appear between short logics "0" and long logics "00" of your statement.
  - Use 129 GP board for practical learning sequences.
  - Use 129 GP or 12 GP for practical learning sequences.

**JUMPER WIRE KIT**

- Ideal for your next circuit.

**DISCOUNT COUPON**

Use this COUPON on the next order. With the D-123 Order Book and this DISCOUNT COUPON, you can buy many of the items listed below for a lesser price. This DISCOUNT COUPON must be used at the time of purchase. Some items may be available only at a lesser price. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers.
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
From the Nation's Largest
HITACHI Distributor
Hitachi Denshi Ltd.
Single and dual trace, 15 thru 100 Hz. All high sensitivity Hitachi standards and built-in demands Hitachi standards and are backed by a 2 year warranty. They're a must to use in signal qualnit and performance. Isolator is not included in the price.

HTV302B
List $995.00
Our Price $859.00

30 MHz
DUAL TRACE
OSCILLOSCOPE
ITV152B DUAL TRACE 15MHZ (no delay)
LIST $735.00
OUR PRICE $629.00

35MHz DUAL TRACE WITH DELAY
LIST PRICE: $1150.00
OUR PRICE $994.00

50 MHz & 100 MHz
DUAL TRACE WITH CALIBRATED TIME DELAY
HIT V550B
50MHz with 3rd Trace
HIT V1050
100MHz with 3rd & 4th Trace
TRIGGER VIEW
TRIGGER VIEW
LIST $1745.00
LIST $2390.00

The HITACHI V550B (50MHz) and V1050 (100MHz) offer all the capabilities you might expect from a top grade oscilloscope. Capacitive coupling, true hold function, a selection of time bases, a bright 6 digit CRT, and a new, easy-to-read scale. Select V550B (V5010) or V1050 (V1010) @ 10MHz automatic trace correction.

The Industry Challenge: Make it smaller, Make it better
Non Linear Systems has done it for three decades.
**ALL-CIRCUIT EVALUATORS**

- **ACE** for fast solid-state plug-in circuit building and testing. Plug-in ready components with inch grid 0.039" center to center with solid wire to 1/32" gauge. Get precision and high quality basic and complete kits. Hot sellable kit components. 4 rubber nubs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>023333</td>
<td>200-0, 0-10</td>
<td>$1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023338</td>
<td>100-0, 0-10</td>
<td>$1.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hot Vac° Desoldering Systems**

- **Hot Vac V Model 2000°** is the economical, non-complex, non-magnetic desoldering system designed to be drop-in to your kit.
- A solid-state circuit adapted to your electronics from 0-10 to 500-0.
- The most versatile model available. 100% interchangeable. 200° F.
- The precision. With Hot Vac unit is activated by a switch conventionally built into the panel. Automatically engineered handling involves no residue and improves productivity.

**FREE!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UG-6A</td>
<td>Includes UNIV-9660; Mac; G-1066, 00</td>
<td>$133.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**

**VISTA DUAL 8" DISK CABINET**

- **Vista** introduces high-speed, DMA data transfer and high-capacity IBM compatible single and dual-density data storage to your Apple II computer with the VERSATRON HYPER DISK Controller.
- **High Speed DMA Transfer of Data (1 Megabyte/sec)**
- **Complete Documentation Provided** includes testing of operation Source Code for DOS Enhancements, Writen Scenarios and Manuals.
- **Uses** All Standard Apple DOS Commands (OPEN, CATALOG, END, TYPE, LIST, DELETE) and Expanded Instructions for high performance.
- **Complains** with Apple DOS 1.2.3. PASCAL 1.1 and CMF 2.2 (With the 2070 Card) by Microsoft.
- **Interfaces** both Apple and Standard 8" Inch Floppy Disk Drives.
- **Includes** PROM Commands, Autocontrol Functions and All Eight inch Floppy Drive Code allowing complete Memory-Map Capability with Apple DOS 1.2.3.3.
- **1290 Cassette and Later Compatibility** for special offers below.

**PRECISION DISK DRIVE**

- **Price** $495.00 *Limited Supply*
- **Shipping Weight** 33 lbs

**BUT THE CABINET AND SHUGART**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PVBY1002</td>
<td>With SHUGART Drive</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVBY1003</td>
<td>With 7-Drive</td>
<td>$280.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GOLD 16 PIN LOW PROFILE IC C95 SOCKETS**

- **Price** $16.95

**SPECIAL PURCHASE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PVBY1001</td>
<td>With SHUGART Drive</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICALS**

**Order Toll Free (800) 423-5922 CA. OR CALL (213) 709-4567**

**TIG L-16LP plug at 1000 $$16.00**

**TIG L-16LP plug at 1000 OFFER**

**Includes UNIV-9660, Mac; G-1066, 00**

**List Price** $89.00

**FREE!**

**CIRCLE 13 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

**www.americanradiohistory.com**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4PDT RELAY</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPDT RELAY</td>
<td>$7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITOR</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINI SIZE BUZZERS</td>
<td>$3.00 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MITUSICI 16.5 VAC 1 AMP CLASS 2 XFMN</td>
<td>$1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE N CONNECTOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.E.D.'S STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED</td>
<td>$0.15 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFI LINE FILTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANNON XLR CONNECTOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760 MFD 330 V PHOTO FLASH</td>
<td>$1.50 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANTALUM CAPACITORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANKEN AUDIO POWER AMPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS22 CONNECTORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLID STATE SALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VIDEO

36 Channel Up Converter for TV & VTR $29.95 ea.
1-2 pieces

$29.95 ea.
4 pieces & up

$24.95 ea.
Model V5736

- Allows complete programming of VTR
- Watch or record any combination of standard or Pay TV programs
- Receives Midband and Superband channels on UHF
- For Beta/VHS type recorders

BRUCE 37-Channel Wireless Remote Control TV Tuner
Commander 500

$109.95 ea.
6 pcs. & up

$99.95 ea.
Model 3801

- Easy to install, just 4 wires
- Electronic channel selection and indication, VHF, 2-12, UHF, 14-83
- Ultra-Infrared Beam Control
- Master power switch

Video Control Center
Model: VTS-157

$59.95

- No need to change cable to access input to TV set
- One output, 4 inputs
- No AC power required to operate
- Auxiliary input and output.

CATV 30-Channel Remote Control
Model: RCS-BC

$79.95

- Consists of a unit, remote control channel selector with fine tuning, ON/OFF switch, and converter body.

TV Accessories
7002 2 Set VHF/FM Amplifier $9.95 ea.
7003 4 Set VHF/FM Amplifier $12.95 ea.

Coax Accessories
D/C-8B CATV/MATV Switch $8.00 ea.

FORDHAM
555 Common St., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

- Master Charge
- BankAmericard
- VISA = COO
- Money Order
- Check
- N.Y. state residents add appropriate sales tax

Toll Free (800) 645-9518

126

www.americanradiohistory.com
MOOSE™

National Semi LM396 is a 10A, 70W regulator adjustable from 1.25V to 1.5V. This new regulator has current limiting, thermal limiting and is immune to blowout from overload and shorts. TO-3 package requires only 2 external resistors to set output voltage.

LM396 with specs $19.95

SUPER CAP

How about a 1 Farad (That's right, 1 Farad) cap for use as a reserve power source for memory backup. No more worrying about NICAD failures. Supercaps supply up to 10mA for 30 seconds or 1mA for approximately 1 week. Only 1 3/4" dia. x 1 3/4" tall. P.C. mt. leads. $10.50

REMOTE CONTROL TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER

LM1871/1872 chip set has the RF and encode/decode for up to 6 channels of analog or digital link! Never an easier way to control toys, industrial processes, security systems...etc. Low power for battery operations (6V). Interfaces with standard hobby servos or control instruments. LM1871 set with specs $15.95

D SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS

(Compare these prices!)

PLUGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1-9</th>
<th>10-24</th>
<th>25-99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NE29P</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
<td>$1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA215P</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB223P</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>2.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC237P</td>
<td>4.55</td>
<td>4.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD250P</td>
<td>5.65</td>
<td>5.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOCKETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1-9</th>
<th>10-24</th>
<th>25-99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NE29S</td>
<td>$3.10</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA215S</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB223S</td>
<td>3.35</td>
<td>3.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC237S</td>
<td>8.85</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND250S</td>
<td>11.65</td>
<td>10.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7808 N. 27th Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-926-0923
(Office desk only)

TERMS: $10.00 minimum order. Visa, MC, IAC, Check, M.O. or UPS C.O.D. We F.O.B. only AZ. Add 3.5% sales tax. Retail orders over $50 shipping prepaid.

OTHERS: Add $3.00 shipping & handling. Add $15.00 for C.O.D. orders.

CIRCLE 48 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Now there's a hand-held DMM tough enough to withstand accidents, drops, destructive environments, and input overloads — and still give you superior Beckman performance. The HD-100 from Beckman is drop-proof, sealed against contamination, and packed with overload protection. You won't find a more rugged meter inside or out.

**Drop-proof**
Constructed of double-thick thermoplastics, the HD-100 resists damage even after repeated falls. All components are heavy duty and shock mounted.

**Water- and contamination-proof**
The HD-100 is designed to keep working even around dirt, heavy grime and moisture.
The special o-ring seals, ultrasonically-welded display window and sealed input jacks protect the internal electronics of the HD-100 from any source of contamination. The HD-100 is sealed so tightly, it's even waterproof.

**Accidental overload protection**
All voltage inputs are protected up to 1500 Vdc or 1000 Vrms. Current ranges are protected to 2A/250V with resistance ranges protected to 600 Vdc. Transient protection extends up to 6KV for 10 microseconds.

**More meter for the money**
For starters you get 2000 hours of continuous use off a common 9V transistor battery. You can run in-circuit diode tests and check continuity. You even get a one year warranty.
The 0.25% basic volt dc accuracy HD-100 serves you with 7 functions and 29 ranges. With one simple turn of the single selector switch, you can go directly to the function and range you need. There's less chance of error.

Feature for feature you can't find a more dependable meter priced at just $169 (U.S. only).

To locate your nearest distributor write Beckman Instruments, Inc., Instrumentation Products, 2500 Harbor Boulevard, Fullerton, CA 92634 or call (714) 993-8803.
ON APRIL 24TH 1981 A PROFESSIONAL INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY PROVED K40 THE HIGHEST PERFORMING RADAR DETECTOR IN THE WORLD!

1. ESCORT, WHISTLER, FOX, JR. MICROWAVE, SUPER SNOOPER AND FUZZBUSTER ALL COMPETED IN THE CONTEST.

2. THE BRAND NEW K40 RADAR DETECTOR USING A UNIQUE WAVE GUIDE COUPLED DIE CAST ANTENNA DETECTED X BAND RADAR AN AVERAGE OF 54% FURTHER THAN ALL OTHER DETECTORS AND 67% FURTHER ON THE K BAND FREQUENCY.

3. HERE'S THE TEST THAT PROVED IT!

OUTPERFORMS ESCORT
THE K40 OUTPERFORMED THE ESCORT 17% ON K-BAND AND 34% ON X-BAND. THE K40 AVERAGED 28% MORE DISTANCE THAN ESCORT AND 60% FURTHER THAN ALL OTHERS COMBINED.

$380.00
IT COSTS MORE BECAUSE IT'S MADE BETTER!

DOUBLE GUARANTEE
GUARANTEE 1: We're so convinced our K40 Radar Detector will Intercept Police Radar Better Than Any Commercial Radar Device, we'll allow you to test out K40 in your car for 7 days . . . If not satisfied with its performance, return it to your K40 dealer who installed it for a prompt and full refund.


CALL 800-323-5608 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

. . . Sold exclusively by 3500 American CB Dealers throughout the U.S. & Canada.